

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON PROCEDURES

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
MARCH 22, 2011

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee convened, in the  
Toronto Room of the Cincinnati Airport  
Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron,  
Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Wanda Munn, Chair,  
presiding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT:

WANDA I. MUNN, Chair  
MICHAEL H. GIBSON, Member  
RICHARD LEMEN, Member\*  
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor\*  
HANS BEHLING, SC&A\*  
ELIZABETH BRACKETT, ORAU Team\*  
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
STU HINNEFELD, DCAS  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
STEPHEN MARSCHKE, SC&A  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
STEVE OSTROW, SC&A\*  
SCOTT SIEBERT, DCAS\*  
MATTHEW SMITH, ORAU Team\*  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A\*  
ELYSE THOMAS, ORAU Team\*  
BRANT ULSH, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to order	8
Roll call	8
Report on database working meetings and current status	16
Steve Marschke	17
Brant Ulsh	19
Process issues and status for getting two-pagers online	24
OTIB-2, Rev. 2	32
Brant Ulsh	32
Liz Brackett	33
Action items	45
Carryover items	47
Status of TIB-10-08 after NIOSH MCNP runs provided	47
Steve Marschke	47
Bob Anigstein	48
Action item	68
Action item	73
Status of revised OTIB-29-02 response	73
OTIB-21-02, response to calculation differences and sources	80

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

## Carryover items (Continued)

OTIB-21-04, response to documentation question	82
Action item	92
Verify OTIB-51-01 link is complete and item closed and Status of OTIB-47-01 and -02 and Status of OTIB-19 and Status of OTIB-57-02 and -03 and Status of OTIB-21-02 and -04 (Linking issues for all)	93
Brant Ulsh	93
Elyse Thomas	93
Status of two outstanding OTIB-70 issues	102
Brant Ulsh	102
Action item	109
Discussion of tracking responsibility for overarching issues	109
TIB-13 action status, rewrite of 3 and 4, response due on 5	124
Steve Marschke	124
Bob Anigstein	124
Action item	127

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

TIB-13 action status, rewrite of 3 and 4, response due on 5 (continued)	
Brant Ulsh	127
Elyse Thomas	127
Review and discussion of SC&A PER reviews	132
PER-008, modification of NIOSH IREP cancer risk model: effect of combined lung model on non-compensable lung cancer claims	132
Hans Behling	135
Stu Hinnefeld	158
Handling PERs in the database	184
PER-18, Los Alamos National Laboratory TBD Revision	210
Hans Behling	210
Discussion	230
Action item	243
PER-20, Blockson TBD Revision	246
Hans Behling	246
Action item	277

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

Review of 14 two-pagers	279
TIB-2, tritium calculations with IMBA	283
TIB-6, interpretation of external dosimetry records at the Savannah River Site	297
TIB-7	298
OTIB-4, estimating the maximum plausible dose for workers at atomic weapons employer facilities	307
OTIB-8, standard complexwide conversion factor for overestimating external doses measured with thermoluminescent dosimeter	315
TIB-15, Bayesian methods for estimation of unmonitored Y-12 external penetrating doses with a time-dependent log normal model	321
OTIB-22, guidance on wound modeling for internal dose reconstruction	323
OTIB-28, validation of thorium annual dose conversion factors	323
OTIB-30, external coworker dosimetry data for the Hanford Site	328
PROC-2, Use of integrated modules for bioassay analysis	231
PROC-4, scheduling telephone interviews	232

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S (CONTINUED)

Review of two-pagers (continued)	
PROC-12, performing telephone interviews	333
OCAS-PR-003, Rev. 0, performing and reporting dose reconstruction	333
ORAUT-OTIB-3, Savannah River Site tritium dose assessments	336
Administrative Details	243

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:59 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone.

4 The Advisory Board on Radiation  
5 and Worker Health, Procedures Subcommittee,  
6 let us get started.

7 We have a couple of Board Members  
8 that will be with us by phone part of the day.

9 Let's begin with roll call with  
10 Board Members, with the Chair.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Wanda Munn, Board  
12 Member and Chair of the Subcommittee.

13 MEMBER GIBSON: Mike Gibson, Board  
14 Member.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Board  
16 Member.

17 MR. KATZ: And do we have right  
18 now any Board Members on the line?

19 (No response.)

20 Dr. Lemen? Dick?

21 (No response.)

22 Then, carry on, NIOSH ORAU Team?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld from  
2 NIOSH, DCAS. I couldn't remember where I was  
3 from.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. ULSH: Brant Ulsh from NIOSH  
6 DCAS.

7 MR. KATZ: And NIOSH-ORAU on the  
8 line?

9 MS. THOMAS: Elyse Thomas, ORAU.

10 MR. SIEBERT: Scott Siebert, ORAU  
11 Team.

12 MR. SMITH: Matthew Smith, ORAU  
13 Team.

14 MR. KATZ: Welcome all of you.

15 SC&A team in the room?

16 MR. MARSCHKE: Steve Marschke.

17 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

18 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A.  
19 Good morning.

20 MR. KATZ: Good morning. Welcome,  
21 John.

22 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. OSTROW: Steve Ostrow, SC&A.

2 CHAIR MUNN: Good morning, Steve.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein,  
4 SC&A.

5 MR. KATZ: Bob, you have a lot of  
6 interference on your line.

7 Okay. HHS or other government  
8 officials or contractors to the feds in the  
9 room?

10 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

11 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

12 (No response.)

13 Okay. And any members of the  
14 public on the line?

15 (No response.)

16 I'm sorry, could you say that  
17 again? Anyone else in the public?

18 (No response.)

19 Okay. All right. Wanda, it's  
20 your agenda.

21 John, you have like Bob on the  
22 line. Do we have a special order of the day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 to make use of people who have partial roles?

2 DR. MAURO: This is John.

3 We do have a number of people on  
4 the line. I'm not sure if there is a more  
5 efficient way to do it in terms of the  
6 schedule. We may be able to sweep people in  
7 and out. It would be a little more efficient  
8 that way.

9 CHAIR MUNN: You do have the  
10 action item list and agenda, do you not?

11 DR. MAURO: Yes, I have it right  
12 in front of me. I know Hans is not on the  
13 line yet. He's not going to be jumping in, I  
14 guess, until OTIB-70.

15 DR. BEHLING: John, I'm on the  
16 line.

17 DR. MAURO: Oh, you are on the  
18 line?

19 DR. BEHLING: I just missed the  
20 roll call.

21 DR. MAURO: Okay. So, yes, we do  
22 have a large number of people from SC&A on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line. And the first one up, it looks like  
2 might be Bob.

3 We have, yes, the database.  
4 Steve, of course, will cover that. And, then,  
5 OTIB-10, I believe that's Bob Anigstein.  
6 Then, the others come in sequence later. I  
7 don't know how you would like to proceed.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it was my plan  
9 to pretty much follow the agenda with one  
10 insertion somewhere along the line. We had  
11 had some background communications about  
12 OTIB-2 and the number of outstanding items  
13 that we have on it, despite the fact that that  
14 procedure is no longer in place. And I  
15 thought I would slip that in this morning, if  
16 that's possible to do.

17 But, other than that addition, I  
18 had intended to pretty much follow what we  
19 have here, unless there is someone who feels  
20 that that is too much of a crunch on their  
21 personal schedule. This is the appropriate  
22 time for us to change anything that needs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 changing. I guess that is the best way to go.

2 DR. MAURO: I wouldn't suggest you  
3 change the schedule. I think that it looked  
4 fine to me. It is just a matter of whether,  
5 for example, Hans could join us a little  
6 later, at 11:15. I'm not sure who is involved  
7 in OTIB-21. I have to say I am not familiar  
8 with that particular one and what the issues  
9 are.

10 Steve, offhand, do you know what  
11 that is?

12 CHAIR MUNN: No, it's 2, not 21.

13 DR. MAURO: Oh, I see. I see.  
14 Okay.

15 CHAIR MUNN: OTIB-21 is on the  
16 list, but --

17 DR. MAURO: Okay. So, OTIB-2 is  
18 an item that you are inserting.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Correct.

20 DR. MAURO: I'm not sure which one  
21 that is.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: It is maximum

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 internal dose estimates for certain DOE  
2 complex claims.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Which has been  
4 cancelled.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: And it's been  
6 cancelled.

7 DR. MAURO: Oh, okay.

8 CHAIR MUNN: And so, the  
9 discussion pretty much is going to be what  
10 happens to those action items.

11 DR. MAURO: Okay.

12 CHAIR MUNN: There are about 30  
13 action items outstanding on that.

14 DR. MAURO: Oh, I mean, I guess I  
15 can cover that. So, at least for the first  
16 maybe hour or so, until we get to Bob's on  
17 OTIB-10. I don't know. As far as we're  
18 concerned, we are fine staying on the line  
19 listening in and, then, jumping in and out as  
20 necessary.

21 Very often, we will hit subjects  
22 that other people, the SC&A people, could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contribute. Sometimes it is just not  
2 predictable. So, we are fine staying online,  
3 if it is okay with you. But if you would  
4 rather, for efficiencies, perhaps Bob will  
5 join us at 10:00 and, then, Hans could join us  
6 after the break at 11:00; that might be a way  
7 to go.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, as you know, it  
9 is my preference to keep the agenda as fluid  
10 as necessary for the people involved. But if  
11 it is okay for you --

12 DR. MAURO: Ted, and everyone  
13 else, having everyone online would be my  
14 preference.

15 CHAIR MUNN: And I think it would  
16 probably be mine.

17 MR. KATZ: That's fine. That's  
18 fine. I just didn't want to hold anyone  
19 hostage. I don't know who's doing what. So,  
20 I didn't want to hold people hostage who are  
21 coming in much later. But that's fine.

22 CHAIR MUNN: We'll just try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pretty much stick with what we've got with the  
2 possible exception of 0002.

3 DR. MAURO: Knowing my crew,  
4 what's probably happening is, if it is a  
5 subject that they are not involved in, they  
6 are probably busy punching away on their  
7 computer doing other things and listening with  
8 one ear. So, we'll be fine.

9 CHAIR MUNN: That's good. All  
10 right. Fine.

11 Then, let's go ahead and address  
12 where we need to insert what I assume will be  
13 a fairly brief discussion about OTIB-2. I  
14 would like personally to do that just before  
15 we start the carryover items because I don't  
16 anticipate that it's going to take very long  
17 for us to do that. So, just ahead of TIB-10,  
18 if that is all right with everyone here, we'll  
19 talk about OTIB-2 there.

20 The first item on our agenda is a  
21 report on the database working meetings that  
22 have been going on behind the scenes to try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get our database all cleaned up, spiffy, and  
2 exactly the way we would like to have it.

3           Since Steve is here, would you  
4 like to bring us up-to-speed so far? Where  
5 are we? I understand from conversations we  
6 had prior to starting this meeting that we are  
7 not going to be able to do much with our  
8 database live because of the status of where  
9 we are right now.

10           But tell us what's happening,  
11 Steve.

12           MR. MARSCHKE: Well, what is  
13 happening is, on February 17th, John Stiver  
14 and myself came down to Cincinnati and met  
15 with the NIOSH folks. We had a pretty long,  
16 pretty detailed discussion as to what the  
17 database needed to do and what it didn't need  
18 to do.

19           We walked through the database.  
20 We looked at all the screens. We cut out a  
21 number of the screens which we felt were  
22 redundant. We stressed the importance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 speed, so that we could keep up with the  
2 Subcommittee when the Subcommittee is making  
3 changes in live time.

4 And so, we basically had what I  
5 would call a design criteria meeting on  
6 February 17th, and we left NIOSH with a number  
7 of action items to go back and really to  
8 revise, extensively revise, the database.

9 I guess I should preface this by  
10 saying that the database original was an  
11 Access database written by SC&A. And, then,  
12 it was ported over into an SQL database which  
13 NIOSH was trying to integrate into their  
14 master documents control database.

15 After the January meeting of the  
16 Procedures Subgroup, NIOSH decided that that  
17 was too big of a job trying to integrate the  
18 procedures functions into their overall  
19 database. They decided they wanted to break  
20 it out into the NIOSH, or the Procedures  
21 Subcommittee database into a separate  
22 standalone database, perhaps linked to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other one with some links to pick up  
2 documents, and so on and so forth, but  
3 primarily just a standalone database.

4 At that point, that is when we set  
5 up the February 17th meeting and went down and  
6 said, well, what should this standalone  
7 database do? What does it need to do? What  
8 can it do better than what we were doing with  
9 the Access database? And what needs to be  
10 done to support the Subcommittee?

11 And we think we have a path  
12 forward. I guess I would give it to Brant to  
13 update what has happened since the 17th.

14 DR. ULSH: Well, since the 17th, I  
15 mean we kind of categorized the improvements  
16 that Steve mentioned into two different  
17 general categories. One is kind of a behind-  
18 the-scenes thing that is going to be  
19 transparent to a user, that is going to  
20 improve the way the database functions, make  
21 it speedier, so that we can actually use it  
22 live time in a meeting. And those kinds of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 things are going on right now.

2 The other types of improvements  
3 are the ones that Steve mentioned, you know,  
4 moving things around, delete this screen, make  
5 it easier to navigate. And so, that is going  
6 to happen.

7 Once the database goes live -- and  
8 this is all going to happen before our next  
9 Procedures Subcommittee meeting; that is our  
10 current plan anyway -- we are going to build  
11 some time into the schedule for all three, me,  
12 Elyse, and Steve, to go and use the database,  
13 kind of road-test it and make any further  
14 suggestions.

15 No doubt, if we implement some of  
16 the changes, it will bring up other ideas,  
17 too. But it is our goal to have at the next  
18 meeting of this Subcommittee, to have a  
19 perfectly functional database that is updated  
20 with all the latest status that we have been  
21 kind of stockpiling over the past few  
22 meetings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: And hopefully, a  
2 little of an instruction session for us at our  
3 next meeting.

4 DR. ULSH: We can do that. The  
5 goal is to have the new database look a lot  
6 like the old one, to kind of minimize the  
7 learning curve. That was one of the things  
8 that I asked our IT folks to do.

9 But there will be some changes,  
10 you know, some of the ones that we talked  
11 about in that February meeting. So, we can do  
12 that. We can incorporate a training session  
13 at the next meeting if you would like.

14 CHAIR MUNN: For those of us who  
15 have a hard time holding up a learning curve,  
16 we would really appreciate that.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. ULSH: Sure.

19 CHAIR MUNN: If we can plan on  
20 that, then I will plan on having that as a  
21 part of our agenda next time.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: I should say one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things we have been doing, like Brant  
2 said, we have not been updating the database  
3 to reflect the latest activities of the  
4 Subcommittee. So, I did ask Rose to go  
5 through the transcript from the last couple of  
6 meetings to pull out all the action items, all  
7 the changes that we made to status changes,  
8 and so on and so forth. She has made a list  
9 from the October meeting, a nice, detailed  
10 list as to what has changed, and so on and so  
11 forth. So that, when the database does become  
12 available to us, we can go back and make sure  
13 that we captured everything that we talked  
14 about at these Subcommittee meetings.

15 And we would plan on doing that  
16 when the transcript from the January one -- it  
17 wasn't available on the website when we  
18 looked, the last time we looked. It may be  
19 available there now. I don't know. I haven't  
20 looked in a week or two.

21 But we will do that, look for the  
22 January one, and we will do that again for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 this meeting to make sure that we capture  
2 every change, all the changes that are made.

3 MR. KATZ: I don't know whether it  
4 is on the website yet, but I can get you  
5 the --

6 MR. MARSCHKE: Because the  
7 database is not ready to receive it yet, so it  
8 wasn't -- I know I can go to you and you would  
9 provide that to me.

10 MR. KATZ: Yes.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: But since the  
12 database wasn't available, I didn't see the  
13 urgency to do it.

14 CHAIR MUNN: I plan to have it  
15 certified in the next couple of weeks.

16 MR. KATZ: Okay.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Good. It will be an  
18 item on our next agenda.

19 MS. ADAMS: Yes, Ted, this is  
20 Nancy Adams. Procedures is not PA-cleared  
21 yet.

22 MR. KATZ: Right, right. No, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand it's not available yet generally.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: As long as it is  
3 not PA-cleared, but the Board Members can see  
4 it.

5 MR. KATZ: Yes. Yes, no problem.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Now the next item on  
7 the list, I hope that was clear to people what  
8 I meant. One of the things that certainly is  
9 not clear to me with respect to our getting  
10 the two-pagers online, we had a little  
11 discussion last time about how that was going  
12 to happen.

13 I think, Elyse, didn't you --  
14 Elyse is on the line, isn't she?

15 MR. KATZ: Elyse, yes.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Elyse, didn't  
17 you indicate that this was not going to be a  
18 real problem, and that you would essentially  
19 have whatever behind-the-scenes activity has  
20 to go on in order to have us just send you the  
21 material that needs to go up on the new  
22 database which will be the two-pagers? Did I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 misinterpret what was said last time?

2 MS. THOMAS: Yes, this is Elyse.

3 I'm not sure what I have to do  
4 with the two-pagers.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Okay. Very  
6 good. Then I misinterpreted who was doing  
7 what.

8 MS. THOMAS: Okay.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, yes, I mean  
10 the one thing to determine, the thought, what  
11 I thought about these two-pagers was that they  
12 would be placed on the website.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Exactly.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Because the report  
15 itself, the Procedures report, and once I  
16 started looking at it, I realized not all  
17 those were up there, either.

18 CHAIR MUNN: That's true.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: So, what we are  
20 doing now is assembling the various reports  
21 and procedure reviews, and there are quite a  
22 number that SC&A has provided. Some of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are so old that they were not yet what they  
2 call 508-compliant. After a certain date,  
3 everything that we put up there has to be  
4 readable by people with disabilities. And so,  
5 it has to be interpretable by a language  
6 interpreter, in other words, a program that  
7 looks at printed pages and makes an audio,  
8 reads it to the user.

9 So, some of them were old enough  
10 that they were not yet 508-compliant. And so,  
11 I believe SC&A is preparing 508-compliant  
12 versions. They may have already submitted all  
13 those. I forget whether --

14 MR. KATZ: No, they haven't  
15 submitted those yet.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: But when we have  
17 all of SC&A's reports of their procedure  
18 reviews, you know, the big ones that come out,  
19 those will go on the website. Some of them  
20 are there now, and you can look on our website  
21 under Advisory Board and, then, Reports from  
22 the Technical Support Contractor, and, then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you go down about two-thirds of the page and  
2 you get to the Procedure Review. There are a  
3 couple or three that are on there now, but we  
4 will have all of them on there. Then, that's  
5 the place where the reports are.

6 Now you can decide where you want  
7 to put -- if you will let us know where you  
8 want the two-pagers to go, you know, we can  
9 provide that as well.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: They could go on  
12 their own page with a link from that site.  
13 They could do it however you want to design  
14 it.

15 Or, in fact, Chris might have a  
16 good suggestion.

17 CHAIR MUNN: It was our original  
18 intent, when we talked about it earlier, to  
19 have the two-pagers have their own --

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Their own page--  
21 their own page, their own site. And the  
22 introductory information that we have approved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the past would be the first thing people  
2 would see. Then, the procedures would be  
3 listed alphabetically, and for people who  
4 wanted to see the original procedure, there  
5 would be a hotlink that could take them to  
6 that.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

8 CHAIR MUNN: But I was concerned  
9 about our internal procedure here. I wanted  
10 to make sure that, especially since at the  
11 last Board it was agreed that this  
12 Subcommittee would be able to approve what was  
13 going to go up there, we wouldn't have to take  
14 it back to the Board each time.

15 And that being the case, then I  
16 wanted to make sure that our internal process  
17 here amongst us was workable, easy, and  
18 agreeable.

19 And my thought at this time is  
20 that, since the Subcommittee as an entity does  
21 not have clerical staff to support it, that  
22 the logical thing to do, when we approve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something, is for me to try to provide a clean  
2 copy of that to Ted --

3 MR. KATZ: That's fine.

4 CHAIR MUNN: -- for his agreement  
5 that, yes, this is what we had agreed to do.  
6 And, then, from you to Stu or whoever is the  
7 individual responsible for getting it up on  
8 the page --

9 MR. KATZ: That's fine.

10 CHAIR MUNN: If that is amenable  
11 with all here, then I would like to propose  
12 that that is essentially what we do in the  
13 future.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: That's fine.

15 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Very  
16 good.

17 Then, I will be sending you the  
18 pages that we have already --

19 MR. KATZ: The final copy.

20 CHAIR MUNN: -- approved and that  
21 the Board has approved very shortly.

22 MR. KATZ: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: That's good.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Now, if we have  
3 questions about how you want these links to  
4 work, should we talk to somebody in particular  
5 about it or should we --

6 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Because the  
8 thing that occurred to me, I don't know much  
9 about web design, but it would occur to me  
10 that you would link back and forth. I mean  
11 somebody could go to the procedure report, you  
12 know, the big report with all the procedures,  
13 and could link to the two-pagers associated  
14 with that report.

15 Okay. And they could also read a  
16 two-pager and they could link to the report.  
17 Now I think you can make that link open at the  
18 exact procedure that you review. That would  
19 have to be definitely better because,  
20 otherwise, you have got this 200-page document  
21 where you've got to find your own procedure  
22 in, which you could find it in the table of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contents. But, I mean, it is still a little  
2 bit of a burden.

3 So, you just wanted to make this  
4 as easy for the user as possible.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Absolutely.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: And I think our  
7 guys, our designers, are probably better at  
8 deciding what to do than I am.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Good.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: So, I think it can  
11 open a specific page. I won't swear to that.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it will be  
13 fine. From our perspective as a Subcommittee,  
14 speaking personally for myself, my concern is  
15 just the assurance that our two-pager does  
16 have a link to the original procedure, if  
17 people want to go there.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Now you're  
19 saying "procedure." You mean procedure review  
20 document, right?

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I mean our two-  
22 pager has --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:    The two-pager has  
2                   a link to SC&A's procedure review?

3                   CHAIR MUNN:        Has a link to the  
4                   original review, yes.

5                   MR. HINNEFELD:    Okay.

6                   CHAIR MUNN:        Yes.    Because that is  
7                   what the two-page is --

8                   MR. HINNEFELD:    Yes.

9                   CHAIR MUNN:        -- is a compilation  
10                  of activities that occurred as a result of  
11                  that review.

12                  Any problem?    We agree?

13                  Seeing no objection, let's move on  
14                  to the next item, which I had suggested would  
15                  be the insertion of our OTIB-2, Rev. 2.

16                  And, Brant, would you like to give  
17                  us a thumbnail sketch of where we are here and  
18                  why we need to clear this off our database?

19                  DR. ULSH:        Yes.    I'll give you a  
20                  brief update, and, then, I will turn it over  
21                  to Liz Brackett, who is on the call, to  
22                  discuss kind of the technical details of this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This particular TIB, Steve gave  
2     you the long time earlier, is out-of-date  
3     because we no longer use this TIB for doing  
4     dose reconstructions. This is one that had  
5     been reviewed, and there were, I think,  
6     approximately 30 open findings.

7           And so, it wasn't clear to me  
8     exactly what the disposition of those findings  
9     should be, given that the TIB has been  
10    cancelled. I don't want to assume that the  
11    findings just go away because, obviously, we  
12    are doing something different now. So, some  
13    of those findings might be transported to  
14    another document.

15           But, Liz, are you on the line?

16           MS. BRACKETT: Yes, I'm here.

17           DR. ULSH: Okay. Do you want to  
18    give a little more technical detail on the  
19    status with that TIB?

20           MS. BRACKETT: Okay. What  
21    happened was OTIB-2, you can tell by the  
22    number, it was a very early document in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 history of the project. It was in the early  
2 stages of developing approaches.

3 That one is an overestimating  
4 technique for assigning internal dose to  
5 people who had little to no potential for  
6 internal exposure and who weren't monitored.  
7 And it was based on a single acute intake of a  
8 large value relative to maximum permissible  
9 body burden.

10 Since that time, since we wrote  
11 that, we have pretty much evolved into a  
12 policy of assigning chronic intakes rather  
13 than acute intakes. And so, OTIB-18 is a  
14 similar document, but it is based on the  
15 assumption of chronic exposure at the maximum  
16 permissible concentrations.

17 So, that is pretty much what the  
18 dose reconstructions we do have and assigned  
19 an overestimate for internal dose. So, we  
20 slowly phased out the application of OTIB-2,  
21 and when dose reconstruction comes back for  
22 some reason, if there is a new cancer or some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 change in the claim, then the dose  
2 reconstructor would redo the OTIB-2 part. It  
3 would be redone most likely with OTIB-18.

4 So, it is not being used in cases  
5 where you are using something different. The  
6 primary reason for changing this is because  
7 our methodologies have evolved over time, and  
8 that is just not one that we're applying at  
9 this time.

10 CHAIR MUNN: But it is still an  
11 outstanding active document for you?

12 MS. BRACKETT: It has been --

13 CHAIR MUNN: It has been  
14 cancelled?

15 MS. BRACKETT: It has been  
16 cancelled.

17 DR. ULSH: Yes, cancelled.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Now does OTIB-18  
19 cover all of the material that was covered by  
20 OTIB-2? Can we make that statement? Or is  
21 that stretching the point?

22 MS. BRACKETT: I guess, what do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you mean by "the material", like nuclides or  
2 the approach or?

3 CHAIR MUNN: I guess the better  
4 question would be, are the 30 issues that are  
5 identified for OTIB-2 addressed in some way in  
6 OTIB-18? That is a better question.

7 MS. BRACKETT: No, it wasn't a  
8 direct replacement. We didn't cancel OTIB-2  
9 because we replaced it with OTIB-18, because  
10 they were both used simultaneously. Well,  
11 they wouldn't be used on the same cases, but  
12 they were both available for use for probably  
13 a few years. So, it would be used for the  
14 same situation, but it doesn't say, well, use  
15 this instead of OTIB-2, no.

16 CHAIR MUNN: I understand. Is it  
17 possible for NIOSH to go through and identify  
18 from the outstanding items that we have open  
19 where each of those items is now handled  
20 elsewhere? Is that a possibility?

21 MS. BRACKETT: No. That was an  
22 approach that we no longer use. We don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 address the items because they are not  
2 applicable anywhere else.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: We could make a  
4 statement for each one probably about why it  
5 is no longer applicable each time, if, in  
6 fact, it is no longer applicable.

7 CHAIR MUNN: I think if we are  
8 going to close these items, that is going to  
9 be necessary.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Yes. Well,  
11 I think why Liz is struggling with the  
12 conversation a little bit here -- and I'm  
13 going from memory here, and at my age, that's  
14 a real mistake; so, Liz, correct me if I'm  
15 wrong -- but the approaches between OTIB-2 and  
16 OTIB-18 are fundamentally different.

17 OTIB-2's approach is a postulated  
18 large intake of this entire suite of  
19 radionuclides that would cause like -- I  
20 forget the actual basis for why the numbers  
21 were selected, but they were a huge,  
22 essentially, one-time intake from the start of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the person's employment, feeling that that  
2 intake would bracket their reasonable exposure  
3 that they would have.

4 As I recall, it translates into  
5 like 110 DAC average in terms of ICRP-26  
6 language. I'm sorry, 110 DAC years. So, 110  
7 years at as an airborne standard.

8 Now the OTIB-18, as I recall, does  
9 not postulate this huge acute intake. It  
10 postulates exposure at some fraction of the  
11 applicable airborne standard at the time, and  
12 it is relevant, it is useful only in sites  
13 where we have established a record of a pretty  
14 full air monitoring program.

15 So, at that point, you know, once  
16 you have a site that has an air sampling  
17 program, there is some level of comfort that  
18 they are going to keep radiation workers below  
19 the standard, at or below on the average over  
20 the year, at or below the standard for  
21 radiation workers, and, then, occasional  
22 workers get some fraction of that. So, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is the OTIB-18 approach. So, they  
2 fundamentally start from a different place.

3 And so, the OTIB-2 findings I  
4 don't think it is realistic to expect them to  
5 be addressed by OTIB-18, although we could  
6 perhaps make a statement as to why we don't  
7 think they are applicable anymore.

8 DR. MAURO: This is John. I have  
9 a question.

10 It is all coming back now, as you  
11 describe it, the MPC approach and how you use  
12 the full MPC versus a fraction. This might be  
13 a PER question. I am going to cast it in a  
14 different way.

15 You have a number of cases, I  
16 believe, that we used OTIB-2 for the purpose  
17 of maximizing approach for denial. I think  
18 that that was its role.

19 In other words, when you used  
20 OTIB-2, did you grant anyone under OTIB-2?

21 MR. HINNEFELD: No.

22 DR. MAURO: Or was it solely there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a maximizing approach for denial?

2 MR. HINNEFELD: It was a  
3 maximizing approach, expedient.

4 DR. MAURO: Okay. So, basically,  
5 you have all these denials. Now, in the PER  
6 world, what you have now is, okay, we have all  
7 these denials that were triggered as a result  
8 of using OTIB-2. And now you are saying,  
9 well, we have got to withdraw OTIB-2, and the  
10 question becomes, are those decisions that  
11 were made using OTIB-2 still valid, in light  
12 of, if you were to do them again today, is  
13 there any reason to believe that their doses  
14 would go up? And, therefore, possibly trigger  
15 them back into compensation?

16 I suspect the answer to that is  
17 probably no, but isn't that where we are on  
18 this question? In other words, your real  
19 question is, by withdrawing OTIB-2, the  
20 question is, if you were to do those cases  
21 that you did do over again, is there any  
22 possibility that their doses would go up? And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it becomes a question of whether these people  
2 should now be compensated.

3 CHAIR MUNN: John, you are looking  
4 at this from a holistic point of view. I am  
5 looking at it from an individual finding point  
6 of view.

7 And I am looking for a way that we  
8 can avoid overlooking one of these action  
9 items by reason of making broad statements  
10 that almost apply, but do not in all cases,  
11 which is a situation I could see easily  
12 falling into if we start looking at one  
13 procedure as opposed to another procedure.

14 So, what I am suggesting here is  
15 that NIOSH take a look at each of these open  
16 items -- some of them are open; some of them  
17 are in abeyance -- and give us a statement on  
18 each of these items that would make it  
19 possible for us to close the individual  
20 finding, either by transference to some other  
21 open procedure or by outright closure, by  
22 reason of the fact that it is an approach that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is no longer used at all.

2 Yes, Paul?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: The opening  
4 statement that Brant made suggested that there  
5 could possibly be findings that in some way  
6 would be translatable to some other part of  
7 the system. So, that is part of the question  
8 you want to answer, are all of these moot  
9 points at this juncture? And you can  
10 certainly do that as you go down through the  
11 list and just say, okay, could this be still  
12 an open item that is in a different procedure  
13 now? I guess that is what you are going to  
14 answer on that.

15 DR. ULSH: Exactly. And if there  
16 are pieces of OTIB-2, even though that  
17 document has been cancelled, but if we have  
18 taken any pieces of that and incorporated it  
19 somewhere else --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

21 DR. ULSH: -- and there is a  
22 finding on that particular piece, I wouldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 want to just propose it for closure.

2 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

3 DR. ULSH: I don't know that that  
4 is the case.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right. I  
6 understand.

7 CHAIR MUNN: No.

8 DR. ULSH: But that is one thing  
9 that we will look for.

10 CHAIR MUNN: And that was my  
11 concern --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

13 CHAIR MUNN: -- more than anything  
14 else.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: But, aside from  
16 that, it seems to me John Mauro is asking a  
17 different question, which is not the closing  
18 of the issues question, but the impact of not  
19 using that procedure, having an alternate  
20 procedure now for the same kinds of cases.  
21 And that may be something that NIOSH would  
22 want to ask themselves that question also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I mean, in principle, wouldn't you  
2           sort of do that anyway? If you said we are no  
3           longer using this procedure, here's a new  
4           procedure you are using, and set that not one-  
5           to-one analogous, but sort of like that, but  
6           now when we get a case in of the type that we  
7           used 002 for, here's what we do now. It  
8           sounds to me like the 002 procedure was a  
9           much, much liberal assignment of internal  
10          dose, but do we know that a priori?

11           MR. HINNEFELD: See, I think the  
12          question you are asking is, if we can satisfy  
13          ourselves that the new techniques, you know,  
14          the techniques we are using now, will  
15          definitely result in a lower dose than TIB-2  
16          in each case, you know, in whatever categories  
17          we are going to apply this to, then we can  
18          say, okay, that's good enough. And if not,  
19          then we have to consider, if we can't say that  
20          about some of the cases, then we may have to  
21          look at those cases.

22           MEMBER ZIEMER: But it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different question than closing that.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. I interpreted  
4 that also. That is why I was saying my focus  
5 here is on closing these.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes, very good. Now I  
7 think I understand your perspective now.  
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR MUNN: You're most welcome.

10 We may need to address the issues  
11 that you raise, John, later in the process.  
12 But, at this moment, if we could prevail upon  
13 NIOSH as an action item to give us --

14 DR. ULSH: Yes, we will take that.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, we actually  
16 have two. We have two action items here. The  
17 first one being on the specific findings to  
18 provide our take on whether they are relevant  
19 at all and, if so, where are they addressed?

20 And, then, the second finding is  
21 to decide, take a look at the alternate  
22 approaches in light of OTIB-2 and see if we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are confident that OTIB-2 definitely  
2 overestimated it would be higher than what we  
3 would probably use, or whether some subset of  
4 them would have to be considered with new -- as a  
5 PER.

6 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

7 MEMBER LEMEN: This is Dick. I  
8 just wanted you to know I have been listening  
9 to your progress.

10 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Dick.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Hi there.

12 MEMBER LEMEN: I had trouble  
13 finding the call-in number.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Glad you found it.

15 All right. Did you have some  
16 comment about this discussion?

17 MEMBER LEMEN: No, I don't.

18 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

19 MEMBER LEMEN: I have been in on  
20 most of the discussion. I just didn't want to  
21 break into some other's comment.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Okay. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate it.

2 Welcome. We're glad you're here.

3 Now, then, that will be on our  
4 items for next meeting to see what has  
5 transpired.

6 Carryover items. The first one  
7 listed on our agenda is TIB-10 and the MCNP  
8 runs.

9 SC&A, you're noted as having the  
10 ball.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, we got the  
12 MCNP runs from NIOSH and I gave them to Bob  
13 Anigstein to look over. And Bob is on the  
14 phone.

15 He sent out a brief summary of his  
16 review. We sent that out, I sent that out to  
17 everybody yesterday. I believe you should all  
18 have it. And Bob is on the line.

19 Bob, if you want to discuss what  
20 is in that review for the Subcommittee?

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure. This is  
22 Finding 08. The finding specifically, it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 summarized in the database as the use of the  
2 Attila software question.

3 In response to that, we had a  
4 response. NIOSH made a response on November  
5 7, 2007, said, "Attila was used out of  
6 convenience. Concurrently, we also ran MCNP-X  
7 models and obtained similar results."

8 Then, the Revision 3 of TIB-10,  
9 which came out, I believe, in -- what's the  
10 date on that? -- in June, June or July 2010,  
11 included an appendix, Appendix C. Basically,  
12 Revision 3, just to backtrack, is identical to  
13 Revision 2 in terms of it was cleaned up a  
14 little, much better illustrations, but they  
15 were the same. They were the same figures.  
16 They were just much better produced.

17 And, then, it included three  
18 appendices. One appendix was simply what had  
19 originally been called Section 6 and what is  
20 now simply transferred to an appendix. And,  
21 then, it had an Appendix B. That was Appendix  
22 A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Appendix B gave details on the  
2           Attila analysis which had been previously  
3           furnished to SC&A privately, but never made  
4           public.     And that was actually another  
5           finding.

6           These details had not been  
7           furnished, and it was actually Finding No. 1.

8           And that finding can now be considered closed  
9           because those details were furnished.

10           And, then, Appendix C describes  
11           the MCNP-X analysis, which apparently,  
12           according to the footnote, was a Class  
13           assignment for Tim Taulbee, when he was taking  
14           a course on Monte Carlo modeling at the  
15           University of Cincinnati.

16           We were furnished, it gave a very  
17           clear description of the model, which, first,  
18           to begin with, is quite different than the  
19           model that was used for the Attila analysis  
20           and that is the basis of the correction  
21           factors in TIB-10.

22           The Attila analysis assumed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the radiation source was the point source.  
2 And that is actually a very conservative  
3 assumption because, first of all, the  
4 radiation is isotropic and there is no self-  
5 attenuation, self-absorption in the source  
6 itself. And so, first of all, if it is a  
7 small concentrated source or if it is a  
8 powder, or whatever form it is at, it would be  
9 that approach, the point source approach,  
10 serves as an envelope. It is not going to be  
11 any worse than that.

12 In the MCNP-X analysis, they  
13 assume that the source was a sort of button,  
14 probably want to think of it as a pancake,  
15 like a cylinder of solid plutonium metal, 1-  
16 centimeter high and 2-and-a-quarter inches in  
17 diameter. Sorry for the mixed units, but that  
18 is the only way to describe it that would be  
19 convenient.

20 The problem with that approach is  
21 that two things we look at. You always  
22 describe three positions on this. So, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basically a water-filled shape, cylindrical,  
2 sort of an elliptical cylinder for the torso  
3 and a circular cylinder for the neck, the head  
4 and arms.

5 But that is really not important  
6 because the location of the tally point where  
7 the dose was calculated was a small rectangle  
8 that represented a dosimeter. And one was  
9 placed on the abdomen. One was placed at a  
10 position corresponding to a lapel, even though  
11 it was on the center of the body, not off to  
12 one side. And the third one was on the wrist.

13 And we didn't look at the wrist  
14 because that is really not part of the  
15 correction factor. The correction factor is  
16 the ratio between what the lapel film badge  
17 or, shall we say dosimeter -- it certainly  
18 doesn't have to be a film badge -- the lapel  
19 dosimeter and they're called the abdominal  
20 dosimeter.

21 The abdominal dosimeter is where  
22 the dose should be measured for organs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 underlying in the abdomen. Because the  
2 procedure that NIOSH uses, the OCAS -- was it  
3 OCAS-1 -- is, if this is the film badge  
4 reading or the dosimeter reading, this is the  
5 dose to the organ.

6 This is based on ICRP-74  
7 calculations, which assume a uniform radiation  
8 field. So, that is the radiation hits the  
9 surface of the body and, then, it hits the  
10 organ, and there is a certain attenuation do  
11 to that.

12 So, to back-calculate and try to  
13 estimate what would have been the reading on  
14 the dosimeter, had the dosimeter been worn on  
15 the abdomen, is appropriate for doing organ  
16 dose. Okay.

17 However, given the geometry, I  
18 believe it is illustrated, if everybody has  
19 the handout that I prepared, if you put your  
20 eye down where that abdominal dosimeter is,  
21 you are looking at that plutonium on edge.  
22 So, the photons coming out of the plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have to traverse the whole or a good portion  
2 of the diameter where it is originating of  
3 that metal before it can get out and hit the  
4 abdomen.

5           Whereas, the lapel dosimeter is  
6 looking down on it, so you have the difference  
7 between 1 centimeter, which is slightly over  
8 three-eighths of an inch vertical thickness,  
9 and like two-and-a-quarter inches in a  
10 horizontal direction.

11           So, it is not surprising that the  
12 calculation showed that there was very little  
13 difference because what happened was the lapel  
14 dosimeter is further away, but the photons  
15 undergo less attenuation. And the abdominal  
16 one is closer, but it is more heavily  
17 shielded.

18           So, instead of a difference of  
19 about 2.3, a factor of 2.3, which the Attila  
20 runs produce, this comes out with something  
21 like maybe 1.15, 1.19, depending on which way  
22 you calculate it, and there's very little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 difference.

2           And, then, they did another run.  
3 This one assumed that a glovebox had sides, a  
4 bottom, and top of stainless steel. It has  
5 very little effect on the problem. It is good  
6 it is there for completeness, but these are  
7 low-energy photons. You aren't going to get  
8 very much scatter.

9           And at the front is all made of  
10 acrylic plastic. Lucite is a tradename, one  
11 of the tradenames for acrylic; Plexiglas is  
12 another one.

13           And there is a front plate that is  
14 vertical, and, then, you go halfway up and it  
15 goes back at about a 30-degree angle, 30-, 45-  
16 degree angle with the vertical. So, the  
17 photons penetrate pretty much at right angles,  
18 depending on which way you are going. So, you  
19 have equal attenuation.

20           Then, you sort of say, well, what  
21 if the front of the glovebox is made of  
22 stainless steel? Instead of a quarter inch of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plastic, you now have a quarter inch of steel.

2 Well, first of all, steel is a lot denser  
3 than plastic. Plastic has a density of about  
4 1.2; steel has a density of 8. So, it is not  
5 the thickness, but the mass that matters. You  
6 have much more mass there. And, also, it is  
7 higher atomic number. So, in the low energy  
8 area, it attenuates much more.

9 And the result is that you  
10 actually have a reverse correction factor.  
11 The lapel dosimeter now gets seven or eight  
12 times more dose than the one on the abdomen.

13 So, I am not quite sure, honestly,  
14 why this appendix was provided because it does  
15 not confirm the Attila runs. I think it  
16 actually contradicts them.

17 So, that is basically it. We had  
18 some technical issues. Our associate, Dick  
19 Olsher, who is retired from Los Alamos -- Los  
20 Alamos is where the MCNP code was developed --  
21 he was not one of the developers, but he was  
22 highly experienced with using it. He has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 teaching a class once or twice a year for many  
2 years. It's called MCNP for the health  
3 physicist, the medical physicist, and the rad  
4 engineer. So, he is thoroughly versed in the  
5 application.

6 He said mostly that the program  
7 was written in such a way that the  
8 calculations were very inefficient. The  
9 report itself, Appendix C to TIB-10, says,  
10 well, it is not really usable because it takes  
11 six days to run.

12 Well, we made some small changes  
13 in the method of calculation which did not  
14 affect the results, but we had very good runs  
15 in three hours. With the heavy shield being,  
16 with the self-absorption of the plutonium, and  
17 if you take that away as sort of your point  
18 source, 20 minutes gave very good statistics,  
19 on the order of 1 percent uncertainty.

20 So, MCNP, in our opinion, is a  
21 very good way to go, provided it is programmed  
22 correctly. The argument for using it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 primarily one of transparency. There are  
2 thousands of users of MCNP in the United  
3 States. I know there are about 1,800 beta  
4 testers who are considered sufficiently expert  
5 at Los Alamos who have been testing new  
6 versions that have been developed but not yet  
7 officially publicly released. There must be  
8 many thousands of people who are simply  
9 competent in MCNP.

10           There are probably very few Attila  
11 users. One of the problems being we looked  
12 into it when we first were doing, actually, I  
13 think it was for this TIB, we inquired, well,  
14 you know, we are supposed to review NIOSH's  
15 work. So, can we get Attila? Well, no, not  
16 really.

17           Even though Attila was developed  
18 at Los Alamos, it was turned over to a private  
19 firm. It was sort of a government/industry  
20 partnership. You can't even buy it. You can  
21 rent it at \$20,000 or \$30,000 a year,  
22 depending on whether you're working for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 government or privately. So, this was just  
2 not something that was practical.

3 And, then, usually, that is for a  
4 single user. Everybody in the company would  
5 have to have a separate license who wanted to  
6 use this. So, we still say that we think MCNP  
7 is the appropriate tool to use. It is widely  
8 recognized, widely benchmarked. And if the  
9 runs are properly designed, it can be quite  
10 practical.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: Bob?

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I am done.

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Bob, did we send  
14 NIOSH the results, the input files and the  
15 results that we put together for our MCNP  
16 runs?

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: So that they could  
19 look at that?

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, I can. I mean  
21 I didn't. You asked me, can we?

22 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, I asked, did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we?

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, we didn't.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: Now I will ask  
4 NIOSH if that would -- I think the problem  
5 here is more in the line of the calculations  
6 supporting the TIB as opposed to, I think when  
7 we did our MCNP run, we basically confirmed  
8 the number that was in the TIB. Is that  
9 correct, Bob?

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right. We  
11 originally --

12 MR. MARSCHKE: So, we agree with  
13 the number that is in the TIB.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

15 MR. MARSCHKE: It is just a matter  
16 of how we get to that number.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Let me just give  
18 you -- I won't go on -- give you one detail.

19 We reviewed this TIB originally in  
20 2006, just about this time of year five years  
21 ago. At that time, we used -- I think MCNP-X  
22 actually wasn't even out -- we used MCNP 5,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which is a parallel version, and with no  
2 substantial differences.

3 At that time, we exactly -- Greg  
4 Macievic of NIOSH was kind enough to furnish  
5 his file or description. Actually, it was the  
6 file, the description of the input, which is  
7 now in Appendix A. We reproduced it, and we  
8 got close to the same number.

9 Now this time we took this file.  
10 First, we reran it and we got the same numbers  
11 that were reported from the MCNP-X. Then, we  
12 removed this plutonium metal and added a  
13 point source, and we ended up with actually a  
14 higher correction factor, 3.3 instead of 2.3,  
15 using this glovebox design, which is different  
16 than the Attila model.

17 So, we were able to confirm it  
18 five years ago. We were satisfied with that.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, I guess the  
20 question is, what needs to be done to close  
21 this issue? I mean we are in agreement on or  
22 we were able to confirm the numbers, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correction values that NIOSH has provided in  
2 the TIB. The computer analysis that was  
3 performed to get those numbers is what we are  
4 questioning.

5 When we run MCNP, we confirm the  
6 Attila runs pretty much. We did have some  
7 problems with when NIOSH made their MCNP runs.

8 But the question is, what needs to be done so  
9 that we can move forward on closing this?  
10 What's the next action item, I guess, here?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, the  
12 recommendation at the end was that if -- well,  
13 I think the action item is that all of the  
14 TIB-10 is sort of on hold anyway because of  
15 Findings 5 and 6, which we are not discussing  
16 because they are in progress, which have  
17 actually been kicked up to TIB-13.

18 TIB-13 is actually similar to  
19 TIB-10 in some ways. The issue in TIB-13 is  
20 the angular dependence of the radiation  
21 hitting the dosimeter. That becomes a factor  
22 that was discussed at the previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Subcommittee meeting.

2 MR. MARSCHKE: It is on the  
3 schedule here at 11:45 this morning as well.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. Good.  
5 Well, the thing is I would say that anything  
6 on this should be deferred until TIB-13 is  
7 settled. That would be my recommendation.

8 DR. ULSH: It seems to me -- and  
9 we just got the response yesterday, so I have  
10 only read through it. I haven't talked to Tim  
11 about it yet.

12 It seems to me that the next  
13 action item, I mean in the way at least that I  
14 read it was SC&A is questioning how we model  
15 the source-term. In Attila, we did a point  
16 source and in the MCNP run we did a plutonium  
17 button, but that seems to be an issue that is  
18 still unresolved.

19 So, it seems to me that the next  
20 action item is for NIOSH to respond the  
21 response that we were just given yesterday.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, on the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hand, the number doesn't seem to change, I  
2 mean significantly. I mean the number in the  
3 TIB seems to be appropriate. At least that is  
4 what Steve was saying. I think that is what I  
5 got from your -- you know, you can say 3.3  
6 versus a geometric mean of 2.3, but a  
7 geometric mean, not the geometric standard  
8 deviation. So, it covers a range of values.  
9 Our TIB covers a range of values.

10 Also, 3.3 was with a specific  
11 glovebox design, whereas, it is lower for  
12 other glovebox designs. The TIB covers a  
13 range of glovebox designs.

14 So, I think that the TIB number is  
15 probably sufficient. If we want to move the  
16 issue to angular dependence, which I think is  
17 on the scientific overarching issue of this,  
18 then this finding doesn't have to stay open.  
19 Those other two findings are open to keep the  
20 issue there. This finding doesn't stay open.

21 And if the issue is we shouldn't  
22 use Attila anymore, that's done. We have let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 our license lapse. We never used it enough  
2 that would justify \$20,000 a year. So, we  
3 don't use it. We haven't had it for a while.

4 So, any of this dose modeling will not have  
5 to be done with MCNP.

6 CHAIR MUNN: So, we can at least  
7 make a positive response to the recommendation  
8 that you use MCNP rather than Attila in the  
9 future?

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I am saying  
11 we are not using Attila.

12 CHAIR MUNN: You are going to be  
13 using something other than Attila?

14 MR. HINNEFELD: If it comes up, I  
15 mean we are not, you know, like Bob says, yes,  
16 there are people who can run MCNP who, then,  
17 we would have to go engage in a contract, or  
18 actually our contractor would have to engage  
19 in a contract for that specific purpose.

20 We would have to check and see the  
21 feasibility of it. You know, money is always  
22 tight because there is too much to do. And so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we'll see. We have to see. But we are not  
2 crazy about running these dose calculations,  
3 you know, pure dose calculations anyway.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Wanda, I have a  
5 question about the assumptions here. Now, on  
6 MCNP you have an option on what geometry for  
7 the source. Can you use it? You don't have  
8 to have this size plutonium source that you  
9 talked about here?

10 MR. HINNEFELD: No, I believe you  
11 can model whatever source you want to model.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whatever you want.  
13 And this particular one is one that you had  
14 used, I guess, in a particular case?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, it was  
16 probably the plutonium button. It is the  
17 standard size of plutonium button.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, but you  
19 wouldn't necessarily always use that?

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Not unless we were  
21 -- not for someplace else --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:        -- where we  
2 weren't monitoring the modeling button, right,  
3 or the same size.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Well, it is sort  
5 of appears to me that this button itself may  
6 affect what might otherwise be called angular  
7 dependence. I don't think we want to confuse  
8 the two.

9                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:     No, that is a  
10 separate subject. The angular --

11                  MEMBER ZIEMER:     In other words, if  
12 you did the MCNP with a point source, you all  
13 get the same result, I would assume?

14                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:     No, no, you don't  
15 get --

16                  MR. HINNEFELD:     If we all did it  
17 the same --

18                  MEMBER ZIEMER:     Yes.

19                  MR. HINNEFELD:     -- we would get  
20 the same --

21                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:     If I may clarify,  
22 the angular dependence here is meant in two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different senses. In one sense, it is when  
2 radiation hits the film badge --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- it comes at an  
5 angle -- it deposits a different amount of  
6 dose.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. That is a  
8 different issue than the --

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I know, but  
10 somebody was just saying angular-dependent.  
11 Whereas, it is, also, the angle at which the  
12 radiation is emitted from the plutonium.

13 And also, the point which I didn't  
14 mention, which is in my writeup, is this was  
15 done for the source lying flat. Now, if, for  
16 instance, you simply took that same pancake  
17 and stood it on edge --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- you would get  
20 very different results. Because now the  
21 radiation is coming straight at the abdomen  
22 from the entire face of the plutonium with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       only that 1 centimeter of thickness, and it is  
2       being more attenuated when it hits the lapel.  
3       So, it is a very arbitrary choice that was  
4       made of this particular configuration.

5                 In my opinion, if I can mention  
6       that, I don't think that it is appropriate to  
7       have this appendix in this TIB.

8                 CHAIR MUNN:     Well, it has been  
9       suggested, and sounds perfectly reasonable,  
10      that since this material was just provided to  
11      NIOSH, NIOSH have an opportunity to review it  
12      and respond at our next meeting.

13                Is there any problem with that?

14                (No response.)

15                Then, let's do that.     We will  
16      continue to have this on our agenda next time.

17                Although it is not on our agenda,  
18      is there any reason for us to visit any of the  
19      other information that was provided with this  
20      one?     I think not at this moment.     It's  
21      closed.

22                Are any of these recommendations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for closure new?

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, Finding 1 is  
3 a new recommendation.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Finding 1, and what  
5 about Finding 9?

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, Finding 1 is  
7 new. It was in abeyance, and we recommend  
8 that it can be closed because NIOSH did  
9 provide in Appendix B, they did provide the  
10 information about the source, the spectrum,  
11 and the dimensions of the glovebox.

12 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Again, I  
13 suspect that that is going to be an easily-  
14 acceptable recommendation, but in both cases,  
15 both 1 and 9, NIOSH needs an opportunity to  
16 look at what you have seen here.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, 9 was a  
18 little puzzling to me when I saw the writeup  
19 in the database because 9 was considered  
20 already closed, but, nevertheless, SC&A was  
21 asked to look at it.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Well, as long as your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 confirmation is that it is appropriately  
2 closed, then there should be no --

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No. No.

4 CHAIR MUNN: That's not your  
5 recommendation, right?

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No. The finding  
7 is that they did not specify, it had not  
8 changed. It was not addressed. Rev. 3 did  
9 not address this finding. We were asked to  
10 see that it did, and, in fact, it did not.

11 CHAIR MUNN: All right. Well, we  
12 will stand by our statement that not only item  
13 8, which we have addressed at length, but,  
14 also, the other items that are involved in  
15 this response will be reviewed by NIOSH and we  
16 will see those back here next time, right?

17 DR. MAURO: This is John.

18 Just for my clarification, on item  
19 1, which was originally in abeyance, is it  
20 SC&A's recommendation for the record that we  
21 are recommending that it be closed?

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Okay. I think that  
2 should be part of the record. Now whether or  
3 not the Work Group -- sorry -- the  
4 Subcommittee wants to close it at this time,  
5 it sounds like, no, you would rather wait  
6 until you hear back from NIOSH.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Not on 1.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Not on 1.

9 DR. MAURO: Not on 1? Good. I  
10 didn't hear that.

11 CHAIR MUNN: No.

12 DR. MAURO: I just wanted to get  
13 that clear. Okay.

14 Let me just ask, too, then, with  
15 regard to No. 9, it sounds like it was  
16 originally closed, but now SC&A is  
17 recommending that it be opened. Is that, Bob,  
18 what I am hearing?

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, I didn't  
20 state that because I was told that it remains  
21 closed. I didn't think it was my place to say  
22 it should be opened. But we were asked to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 confirm this, and the fact was, no, it was not  
2 answered. So, it is up to the Subcommittee to  
3 decide whether it should be reopened or not.

4 DR. MAURO: Well, do you believe  
5 that SC&A made a mistake in originally  
6 recommending that it be closed?

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I don't believe it  
8 was SC&A that recommended that.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: John, my  
10 recollection of this situation is that it was  
11 that passage that was supposed to come out in  
12 Rev. 3. It is a recommendation to remove  
13 something. I thought that passage was coming  
14 out in Rev. 3, and apparently it just got  
15 moved to an appendix. So, we will have to  
16 check on that.

17 DR. MAURO: Yes, okay.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: For the record, I  
19 reviewed, I held Rev. 2 and Rev. 3 side by  
20 side, and there were absolutely no differences  
21 except for changing a figure, number and  
22 reformatting a table and adding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       appendices.    But in the main body of it, it  
2       was word for word.

3                   CHAIR MUNN:   All right.

4                   MR. HINNEFELD:    But that is my  
5       recollection of it.    I expected it to come  
6       out, and I don't think you will see my  
7       signature on there.    I don't review each of  
8       these revisions.

9                   CHAIR MUNN:    We will close No. 1  
10      and everything else that is on this current  
11      report we are looking at will be reviewed by  
12      NIOSH, and we will have your report next time,  
13      right?

14                  MR. HINNEFELD:    Yes.

15                  CHAIR MUNN:    Very good.

16                  The next item is status of revised  
17      OTIB-29-02.    That looks like it is NIOSH  
18      action.

19                  DR.    ULSH:       Well, the latest  
20      response from NIOSH is in the database, and it  
21      was dated on May 28th, 2010.    We provided  
22      information on the derivation of the constant,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 the value of which was 8, in the excretion  
2 determination. That has been located. It is  
3 going to be incorporated into the Site Profile  
4 in Section 5.3.1.2, for those of you who are  
5 keeping track.

6 And those factors include the  
7 count time, which was 30 minutes; counting  
8 efficiency, which was 0.5; aliquot volume, 20  
9 mil, and hours in a day.

10 So, the current status is that  
11 this finding is in abeyance. We don't see  
12 where there's anything to be done until that  
13 OTIB is revised, and that response is included  
14 in the revisions. We don't see a change in  
15 the status on this item.

16 CHAIR MUNN: And I don't have the  
17 item in front of me. I assume everyone else  
18 does.

19 Any comment on Brant's response?

20 (No response.)

21 So, where are we?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Can you remind us,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was the issue you stated again?

2 CHAIR MUNN: In 29-02? Brant?

3 DR. ULSH: I don't have that  
4 finding in front of me.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, 29 is  
6 internal dosimetry coworker data for Y-12. Am  
7 I not right on that, OTIB-29?

8 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, that's the  
9 one.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Someone who has the  
11 database up, tell us where we are.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: The 29-02 is "The  
13 ORISE CER database of uranium urinalysis  
14 records for the Y-12 site from 1950 to 1988  
15 was used without questioning the accuracy of  
16 these records. The records were used, despite  
17 the problem pointed out by OTIB-19."

18 And, then, we had --

19 MS. BRACKETT: This is Liz  
20 Brackett. I think I can summarize what this  
21 issue is.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you, Liz.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BRACKETT: The concern was as  
2 just stated, and that the document said that  
3 we didn't know how they converted their  
4 results from mass to activity, how they are  
5 recorded in the database. But we have found  
6 the equation, and the issue was putting the  
7 equation into the document and specifying what  
8 all of the variables were and where the  
9 different values came from.

10 So, I believe the action is to  
11 revise the TBD because the coworker study I  
12 think refers to the Site Profile. So, the  
13 action was to put this equation and the  
14 complete explanation of it into the Site  
15 Profile.

16 DR. MAURO: This is John. Maybe I  
17 could take it to the next step.

18 It sounds like that you folks have  
19 agreed that you did need to include a little  
20 bit more descriptive material, so that  
21 everyone could understand exactly how you did  
22 your calculations. You went ahead and made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those, collected the information necessary.  
2 Was that reported back to the Subcommittee in  
3 a White Paper that says, okay, this is what we  
4 plan to do? Or is that something SC&A hasn't  
5 seen yet?

6 MS. BRACKETT: No, it is not  
7 calculations that we did. This was something  
8 that the site had done previously, prior to  
9 putting the data into their database. And so,  
10 this is just documentation of what the site  
11 did.

12 DR. MAURO: I got you.

13 MS. BRACKETT: And we have sent  
14 it, I have forwarded email messages. Since we  
15 weren't doing a derivation, I had sent this in  
16 an email. I believe it got sent to the Work  
17 Group. Then, the action was just to  
18 incorporate that into the Site Profile.

19 DR. MAURO: Okay. So, in theory,  
20 SC&A and the Work Group have a chance to look  
21 at your plans for incorporating this material.

22 And if we had and said, yes, it looks like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they answered the question, at this point in  
2 time we could recommend in abeyance.

3 But I don't know whether or not  
4 SC&A has weighed-in on this. I am really  
5 talking process now. It sounds like you guys  
6 have done your job. Did we have a chance to  
7 weigh-in on that?

8 MR. MARSCHKE: The OTIB or 29-02  
9 is already being shown in abeyance. I  
10 believe, if we go back through the records, we  
11 will find that we have had this discussion  
12 before. I don't know the date. We would have  
13 to go back and check in the records and see  
14 when the change was made to in abeyance. But  
15 the database is showing the last activity that  
16 occurred was that NIOSH gave us on July 16th  
17 of last year a nice writeup and an explanation  
18 of what they intend to do.

19 And probably, if we look at the  
20 transcript of the meetings that occurred after  
21 July 16th, we will see that we discussed this  
22 and we have decided to put in abeyance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Now that you are  
2 describing it, I can almost picture the  
3 equation and it is all coming back. Yes, so  
4 now I guess the only question is, did it make  
5 it into a revision and does it say in  
6 abeyance?

7 MR. MARSCHKE: It says in  
8 abeyance. So, that means it has not been,  
9 OTIB-29 has not been revised to include this,  
10 or at least that we have not reviewed a  
11 revised version of it.

12 DR. MAURO: Okay.

13 CHAIR MUNN: So, essentially, we  
14 have had no action on it?

15 DR. ULSH: Right. The status  
16 hasn't changed.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, there is no  
18 action to be had until they revise the OTIB.

19 DR. ULSH: Well, I would kind of  
20 propose that maybe that not be a carryover  
21 item anymore then. When we have it, when that  
22 revision is done, we will let you know and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then we can take it up again.

2 CHAIR MUNN: I would think so, as  
3 long as it is in abeyance now. Okay.

4 The next item on the agenda is  
5 OTIB-21, items 2 and 4; action, SC&A.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: SC&A, Ron Buchanan  
7 has looked at the -- I guess we received the  
8 NIOSH response on this some time ago. I think  
9 this has been carried over a couple of times.

10 Issue 2 has to do -- well, I can  
11 read it. "The OTIB was written in a manner  
12 that presents the data in a logical sequence.

13 However, Section 8 does not provide any  
14 details concerning data contained in table 3,  
15 making reference to OTIB-52 instead. This  
16 could cause confusion or incorrect doses  
17 assignment to construction trade workers, if  
18 the DR expected or automatically-assigned  
19 doses to an unmonitored construction trade  
20 worker that was simply 1.4 times the database  
21 entries in table 2."

22 And, then, there was a back-and-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       forth between NIOSH and SC&A; eventually,  
2       ending with that Ron Buchanan felt that the  
3       issue was closed. SC&A reviewed the recent  
4       data provided and verified that the method  
5       used by NIOSH was correct and claimant-  
6       favorable.

7                       So, the SC&A recommendation on  
8       21-02 is to close that issue.

9                       CHAIR MUNN: Is there any concern  
10       with that?

11                      (No response.)

12                      We can show 21-02 closed. Agreed?

13                      (Chorus of yes.)

14                      Dick?

15                      MEMBER LEMEN: Agreed.

16                      CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Thank you.

17                      OTIB-21, item 4.

18                      MR. MARSCHKE: That, again, is in  
19       a similar situation to 21-02. The issue is  
20       "The assumption that the annual recorded doses  
21       prior to 1961 represented an entire year if  
22       monitoring is not supported. In fact, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have been the normal partial years of  
2 monitoring employment that would make the  
3 average annual recorded dose somewhat less  
4 than the dose that would have been received in  
5 a full 12-month period. The recorded dose  
6 prior to 1961 would need to be adjusted by an  
7 average monitoring period factor, such as 12  
8 divided by 11, if the average employment  
9 monitoring period was 11 months."

10 Basically, again, there was back-  
11 and-forth between NIOSH and SC&A.

12 The most recent NIOSH was "The  
13 majority of the records, 96 percent,  
14 represents single entities (annual totals) for  
15 an individual for given years. There are some  
16 individuals who have more than one record  
17 entry for given years. However, when those  
18 records are integrated, the dose value (for  
19 both penetrating and skin) are zero. Without  
20 knowledge of the time period during which dose  
21 was accumulated, it is not possible to prorate  
22 doses during the period 1943 to 1960. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attached examples and reference documents  
2 described in the CEDR ORNL database provide  
3 further details on this topic."

4 This is the last SC&A response  
5 that we got, and Ron Buchanan did this, was  
6 saying this. "This issue is in progress.  
7 SC&A reviewed NIOSH's response and attached  
8 article. However, the question of how does  
9 NIOSH know that the badging data before 1961  
10 were all for 12 months of exposure and not  
11 from a partial year of badging (i.e., the  
12 employee started or stopped working or changed  
13 jobs) has not been satisfactorily answered,  
14 including badging data with less than 12  
15 months of exposure as yearly exposures in a  
16 coworker's database would slightly decrease  
17 the overall assigned doses. Most likely, this  
18 decrease would be small, but it appears that  
19 there are no data available to sort out the  
20 partial-year from the full-year exposures in  
21 the badging data prior to 1961 from the  
22 information provided.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           "SC&A did not see that the  
2 attached CEDR ORNL document satisfactorily  
3 addressed this issue."

4           So, we are recommending that this  
5 issue remain in progress. We don't think that  
6 the approach that is being suggested addresses  
7 the partial-year badging.

8           CHAIR MUNN: So, we are awaiting a  
9 NIOSH response to the issue of partial-year  
10 data?

11          DR. ULSH: Yes.

12          CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

13          MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I ask a  
14 question?

15          CHAIR MUNN: Please.

16          MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to refresh  
17 memory here, is the partial year based on what  
18 is in the worker's file, like they started in  
19 mid-year or something like that, or is it  
20 simply the film badge record or the dosimetry  
21 record starts, say, mid-year or some fraction  
22 of a year? So, that record is like "X" number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of years plus so many months? What's the  
2 issue here?

3 MR. HINNEFELD: I think the issue  
4 here is this: the CEDR database contains a  
5 number, the annual reported dose. If the  
6 person working, if everybody worked 12 months  
7 of the year, then you have an annual dose from  
8 people who were exposed.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: And so, then, you  
11 sort of characterize the workplace. So, the  
12 95th percentile of people --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, that is part  
14 of the coworker thing?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, it's a  
16 coworker thing.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: All right.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: It's a coworker --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: And so, the issue  
21 on the table is, if a number of those doses  
22 are not for 12 months, but are only for six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 months for some typical exposure or some  
2 unknown number of months of typical exposure,  
3 then you have injected, essentially, these  
4 artificial low numbers in your distribution,  
5 which in some way would drag down the  
6 percentiles. I believe that is the issue.  
7 I'm not saying I agree with it, but I think  
8 that is the issue.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: I think, yes,  
10 that's the issue, is basically some of the  
11 numbers that roll up into the coworker model,  
12 you are putting in partial-year doses, where  
13 if somebody received like 1 rem over a six-  
14 months period, that is going in as an annual  
15 dose. It is going in as 1 rem over a 12-month  
16 period.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So, let's  
18 take the extreme and say that everyone in that  
19 Work Group only really worked a half a year.  
20 And you have some number, you have a  
21 distribution. What is being said here is  
22 that, actually, maybe that distribution --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Could go up.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- is off by a --

3 MR. MARSCHKE: By a factor of two.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, in that case.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Okay. So,  
6 the issue is going to be, to what extent there  
7 are enough of those to significantly alter the  
8 distribution.

9 Although one could argue that the  
10 distribution takes care of the real-life thing  
11 because not everybody for which coworker data  
12 is being assigned may have full years, either.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: And, in fact, by  
14 and large, well, coworker data is used when  
15 you don't have data for the individual.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: By and large, DOE  
18 sites badge the people who are more highly  
19 exposed. And so, you build a distribution of  
20 exposed people to monitor people, and you are  
21 using it for unmonitored people. There are  
22 some exceptions. That is kind of why the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue with a lot of this is that sometimes  
2 people who should have been badged and should  
3 have been in the monitored population were  
4 not.

5 So, that is kind of the fly in the  
6 ointment for going too far, but the fact is,  
7 by and large, this probably doesn't matter.  
8 But everything that we do kind of is, well,  
9 are we really be friendly for these guys,  
10 though, people who should have been in the  
11 monitored population and worked a full year?  
12 I mean that is the way the argument is going  
13 to go. I don't know how you play this one  
14 out, to be honest.

15 MR. SMITH: Stu, this is Matt  
16 Smith. Do you want me to add a few points?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Absolutely.  
18 Somebody who knows something should talk, Matt  
19 Smith.

20 MR. SMITH: On this period before  
21 1961, we have got 59,012 records that are part  
22 of the coworker dataset. When you look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CER summary document, they are quoting that  
2 56,444 records are the annual readings. So,  
3 there is where the 96 percent number comes  
4 from.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I was just  
6 going to say, so is correct when you say that  
7 is their annual reading, that that means they  
8 were employed for 12 months?

9 MR. SMITH: That is as close as we  
10 can get. When we actually go in and  
11 interrogate the records and see what are in  
12 there, what we see typically is a value for a  
13 skin dose, a value for a penetrating dose,  
14 and, then, in some cases other entries.

15 Let me just stop right there. So,  
16 56,444 are just that, a single entry for skin  
17 and deep, and that's it. In some cases, we  
18 have two entries, three entries, and maybe  
19 even more than four. But, unfortunately, what  
20 we see in those extra entries is null data,  
21 zeroes. It doesn't indicate any dose. So, it  
22 does not allow us to pick an end date, a start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 date, do any prorating.

2 The other point I will make on top  
3 of everything, and this is kind of global for  
4 all the coworker TIBs, is that we do add  
5 missed dose to the measured numbers as well.  
6 So, if there is any deficiency, we are  
7 probably more than making it up on the missed  
8 dose front. At a minimum, we are adding the  
9 maximum number of exchange cycles minus one,  
10 and then taking that times LOD over two. So,  
11 that is the other component that works in the  
12 coworker dose numbers on the final number that  
13 goes into a DR report.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: So, basically, you  
15 are assuming that all the doses received in  
16 one period --

17 MR. HINNEFELD: One badge  
18 exchange.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: -- one badge  
20 exchange period, and all the other -- that  
21 might be a way to figure that in to cover the  
22 -- that may be conservative --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

2 MR. MARSCHKE: -- a say to just --

3 MR. SMITH: We have taken a very  
4 claimant-favorable approach on the missed  
5 dose.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: You are adding the  
7 missed dose for 11 months.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Every cycle.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, every cycle,  
10 for all but one of the cycles of the period.  
11 That might be the argument, to say because you  
12 are filling out for a whole year or for --  
13 yes, for the whole year.

14 And so, if somebody was there for  
15 one cycle, they had one badge exchange, if  
16 they have a reading, they must have had at  
17 least one badge exchange.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: Correct.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: And, then, you are  
20 adding in the rest.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: Then, you are  
22 adding in the rest as missed dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SMITH: Correct.

2 MR. MARSCHKE: I think that is the  
3 argument that would address -- I mean, to me,  
4 that seems like you could develop that  
5 argument and address Ron's concern here,  
6 saying that there are no partial years because  
7 we are filling it in with missed dose.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Certainly,  
9 it ameliorates the situation.

10 CHAIR MUNN: So, NIOSH will  
11 respond?

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, we will  
13 provide a response.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Very good. We  
15 will carry that one.

16 The next item on the agenda,  
17 OTIB-51-01, verification a link is complete  
18 and the item is closed. NIOSH?

19 DR. ULSH: Yes, there are a number  
20 of issues, 51-01, 47-02, OTIB-19, that are  
21 simply linking issues. That is dependent on  
22 the database getting up and running. So, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mean there's no change in that. All we have  
2 to do is verify that the link is complete.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: Those are links to  
4 an external document? Is that what you mean  
5 by a link, to a PDF file?

6 CHAIR MUNN: I thought so.

7 DR. ULSH: I think so. Elyse, is  
8 that the case.

9 CHAIR MUNN: I thought so.

10 MS. THOMAS: Yes, that's the case.  
11 The responses and these attachments were  
12 reviewed. Everyone agreed on a path forward  
13 and everything, but we just have to link  
14 those. And so, until the linking  
15 functionality is in the database, that is just  
16 kind of on hold.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

18 MS. THOMAS: That is just a  
19 linking issue, yes.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Something magic will  
21 happen when the database is complete. All  
22 right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1                   And, Brant, you listed several.

2           Did you --

3                   DR. ULSH:   Yes.

4                   CHAIR MUNN:    Aside from 51-01,  
5           what were the others?

6                   DR. ULSH:    OTIB-47, Finding 2.

7                   CHAIR MUNN:    47-02, the next one  
8           on our list.

9                   DR. ULSH:    OTIB-19, I don't have a  
10          finding number on that.

11                   CHAIR MUNN:    It may be the entire  
12          OTIB.  I don't have a finding number for it  
13          either.  Let me see if I can get back to it on  
14          the old list that we have.  I can't tell  
15          whether I am going to get there or not.

16                   MS. THOMAS:   Yes, this is Elyse.

17                   I will try to find it as we are  
18          speaking here.

19                   CHAIR MUNN:    Right.

20                   MS. THOMAS:    Or as you are  
21          speaking.

22                   CHAIR MUNN:    Well, I have run out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of things to say, so we are in real trouble.

2 (Laughter.)

3 I don't see OTIB-19 yet.

4 Steve, are you any better than we  
5 are?

6 MR. MARSCHKE: The database is  
7 slow, very slow.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, they are very  
9 slow, indeed.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: And I got 19; I can  
11 tell you the name of it, but I don't know what  
12 the --

13 CHAIR MUNN: There it is. Now,  
14 then, let's look at -- I'm showing only one  
15 finding, right?

16 MR. MARSCHKE: I'm showing only  
17 one finding, and it is closed. Maybe that is  
18 why we don't have a number to it, because it  
19 is only one.

20 CHAIR MUNN: That may be. It  
21 makes sense. And since the database is  
22 grinding away for me and not coming up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything, we may in this case -- there, I have  
2 something.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: I have, too. I  
4 don't see where it says anything was being  
5 attached.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Let's see if I can  
7 get the whole thread up.

8 MR. KATZ: What is there to do  
9 here, if it is closed?

10 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we want to make  
11 sure. The question was whether or not there  
12 was some sort of link or whether there was  
13 anything other the closure itself.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, the last  
15 entry is a recommendation from SC&A that it be  
16 closed. That is from October of 2008. The  
17 reason that they recommended it be closed was  
18 that our side prepared what is called a  
19 detailed evaluation of the 1,771 coworker  
20 distribution.

21 So, that is too big. That  
22 detailed evaluation is too big to put in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 database to complete the database record. You  
2 have to link that analysis then.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: If you see on the  
4 October 1st, 2008, OCAS entry, it says table 2  
5 and then in brackets it says, "See related  
6 link."

7 CHAIR MUNN: That is what we are  
8 waiting for.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, that is what  
10 we are waiting on, is that related link.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, the link we are  
12 waiting for is --

13 MR. MARSCHKE: I guess, once the  
14 database is up, we will have to make sure we  
15 get all those links. I mean we have  
16 identified these three. The question is, are  
17 there any others that have links that are --  
18 we will have to go back to the Access  
19 database, probably would be the easiest way to  
20 do it, and see if there are any documents in  
21 there. There was only a handful that I recall  
22 that need to be brought over to this SQL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 database.

2 CHAIR MUNN: And the only reason  
3 we are carrying it is just to make sure that  
4 that link eventually occurs.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: That is my  
6 understanding of it.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Elyse, were you  
9 going to say something?

10 MS. THOMAS: Yes, I've been  
11 keeping track. I think these are the only  
12 ones. There's OTIB-19, OTIB-47-01 and -02,  
13 57-02 and -03.

14 DR. ULSH: Wait. You just said  
15 some that I didn't say earlier.

16 MS. THOMAS: Oh, okay. Sorry.  
17 Yes, OTIB-19, 47-01 and -02, 57-02 and -03.

18 MR. SMITH: Could that be 51  
19 instead, Elyse?

20 MS. THOMAS: No, there is also  
21 51-01.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, 51-01.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SMITH: Okay.

2 MS. THOMAS: And Matt Smith has  
3 provided longer responses to 21-02 and -04. I  
4 think those were distributed to the  
5 Subcommittee, but we couldn't put them -- they  
6 were too long to include in the database. So,  
7 those I think would also be links.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Links.

9 MS. THOMAS: But, like I said, he  
10 is going to respond. That is an action item  
11 for next time.

12 CHAIR MUNN: I think perhaps,  
13 Elyse, I may communicate with you to make sure  
14 that the list I have is the same one that you  
15 have, and we will just carry an item of  
16 incomplete links that are the only thing  
17 waiting for some of these items.

18 MS. THOMAS: Yes. Okay. That  
19 would be fine.

20 CHAIR MUNN: All right. I will be  
21 in touch with you about them.

22 DR. MAURO: Wanda, on items like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this -- this is John -- do we assign these in  
2 abeyance because of the links or closed? How  
3 are we treating these?

4 CHAIR MUNN: They are closed.

5 DR. MAURO: Okay.

6 MR. KATZ: This is really strictly  
7 administrative, and we could just deal with  
8 this by sending a notice when the links are  
9 there and not really taking these up in  
10 Committee because it is really administrative.

11 CHAIR MUNN: No, I don't intend to  
12 take them up in the Committee once we have the  
13 list intact. But it is a good idea for us to  
14 remember that we still have linking to do.  
15 So, I want to make sure that my list agrees  
16 with the one that Elyse has. We will do that  
17 next time.

18 Although it is a little early, it  
19 seems to me a good time for a break right now,  
20 if that is agreeable with everyone. Let's  
21 take a 20-minute break and be back at 10  
22 minutes to the hour.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
2 went off the record at 10:33 a.m. and went  
3 back on the record at 10:51 a.m.)

4                   MR. KATZ:        Okay.        We are  
5 reconvening.        It's        the        Procedures  
6 Subcommittee.

7                   Do we have folks back on the line?

8                   CHAIR MUNN:    Has Mark joined us,  
9 by chance, yet?

10                  MEMBER LEMEN:    I am back on the  
11 line.

12                  CHAIR MUNN:    Thank you, Dick.

13                  MR. KATZ:    Welcome, Dick.

14                  CHAIR MUNN:    That's good.

15                  Still nothing from Mark?

16                  MR. KATZ:    No Mark.

17                  CHAIR MUNN:    No Mark.

18                  Very good.    Our next item that we  
19 have on our agenda is OTIB-70.   And my notes  
20 say that both NIOSH and SC&A have been  
21 discussing the two outstanding issues.   Which  
22 of you wants to lead off?   Where are we with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OTIB-70 right now?

2 DR. ULSH: Well, I sent out an  
3 email in advance of this meeting kind of  
4 giving you the status on the two open items,  
5 70-03 and 70-10.

6 Briefly, those deal with  
7 resuspension factors and the decrease in the  
8 activity factor that we assumed at 1 percent  
9 per day. We discussed this pretty extensively  
10 at the last Procedures Subcommittee meeting.  
11 We, NIOSH, agreed to review the approaches  
12 that were questioned by S&CA.

13 Also, a further development  
14 somewhat related is at the last meeting of the  
15 full Advisory Board, the Board referred the  
16 Norton Evaluation Report to the Procedures  
17 Subcommittee because the approaches that we  
18 used in these two findings in OTIB-70 were  
19 also used at Norton during the residual  
20 period.

21 I had said in my email that not  
22 only the Procedures Subcommittee, but SC&A had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been tasked to go ahead and evaluate the  
2       Norton ER.     But I got an email from John  
3       clarifying that it was not his understanding.

4                   MR. KATZ:   They were not tasked on  
5       that.

6                   CHAIR MUNN:  Yes, they weren't.

7                   DR. ULSH:   All right.    So, I was  
8       mistaken on that.

9                   But, at any rate, this is an issue  
10       that is still undergoing active discussion  
11       between NIOSH and ORAU, and it is not resolved  
12       yet.

13                   CHAIR MUNN:  One of the questions  
14       that I had with respect to whether or not to  
15       assign the Norton documents to SC&A was  
16       whether it would not be more beneficial to  
17       address the two issues that we have  
18       outstanding before we undertake that.

19                   It would seem to me that doing  
20       Norton prior to the time that we have finished  
21       our discussions with these two issues would to  
22       some extent be getting the cart before the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 horse. We know that the findings are going to  
2 exist beforehand, that these two things,  
3 together with possibly others, have not been  
4 adequately addressed. But I don't know the  
5 feeling of the Subcommittee.

6 Paul?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think you  
8 have got to do Norton because the clock is on,  
9 right? Or, no, you already qualified them;  
10 this is the ER.

11 CHAIR MUNN: They have already  
12 qualified them.

13 DR. ULSH: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: It's a Board issue.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Well, the  
16 0070 is a Board issue.

17 MR. KATZ: No, but so is Norton at  
18 this point --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: -- because it has  
21 already been presented to the Board.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: We already have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Norton, yes. I thought that they were trying  
2 to meet that deadline, but we already have  
3 that.

4 CHAIR MUNN: So, the issue before  
5 us as a Subcommittee is whether to authorize  
6 SC&A at this time to pursue Norton. I was  
7 just saying it seems to me --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, is that our  
9 purview?

10 MR. KATZ: It is your prerogative  
11 to do that. But it seems like if you have  
12 fundamental matters to sort out on OTIB-70, it  
13 doesn't make much sense to send SC&A down the  
14 trail.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: It would seem to  
16 me that it would be more efficient if we would  
17 develop what we are developing first.

18 MR. KATZ: Right.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And since we know  
20 that Norton has been referred to this  
21 Subcommittee, specifically address Norton in  
22 addition to the general finding. And from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that point, then, there can be a decision  
2 about whether SC&A should do some additional  
3 work on it.

4 MR. KATZ: Right.

5 CHAIR MUNN: That would seem the  
6 logical process to me as well. Does that make  
7 sense? I'm getting nodding heads.

8 Dick, do you have a position on  
9 this?

10 MEMBER LEMEN: My position is I  
11 was nodding my head. You didn't see it.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. KATZ: I saw it, Dick.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. MAURO: Stu, this is John.

16 Just a quick question: when we  
17 last discussed this matter, I think there was  
18 conceptual agreement that coupling the  
19 resuspension factor with the rate at which  
20 material declines, for example, this 1 percent  
21 per day, and the various issues that go along  
22 with those parameters being somehow linked,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and also the fact that when you exhaust air  
2 from a room for your turnover, which  
3 ultimately is one of the mechanisms by which  
4 you remove material from the room, there were  
5 some questions remaining on the degree of  
6 recycling that might take place, whether the  
7 air is being drawn from the breathing zone or  
8 some other location.

9           The reason I bring all this up is  
10 I think we did talk about this. I think that  
11 we all agreed that these types of matters  
12 certainly need to be addressed. And as a  
13 result, that this is the path that is going  
14 forward in your review of OTIB-70.

15           So, I think, at least in  
16 principle, we all concurred that these issues  
17 need to be addressed, and after they are  
18 addressed, there is a very good chance that  
19 there would be substantial revisions to  
20 OTIB-70. And I agree that, then, that may  
21 very well cascade and have an effect on how  
22 Norton would be affected.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, I think there is a process in  
2 place right now where we have identified the  
3 issues, and we all agree that they do need to  
4 be addressed. And I also agree that at the  
5 back end of the process, looking at these  
6 issues in conjunction with Norton and how they  
7 address Norton is probably the sensible and  
8 the most efficient way to proceed.

9           CHAIR MUNN: Good.

10           MR. HINNEFELD: Well, yes.  
11 Actually, Jim Neton has been engaged in this,  
12 in the TIB-70 issue, a lot more than I have.  
13 But I don't dispute what John said about a  
14 recognition on our part that there needs to be  
15 some reconsideration here.

16           CHAIR MUNN: Then I am going to  
17 note that the issues, the two outstanding  
18 issues, continue in discussion, and until we  
19 have a further report from NIOSH with respect  
20 to where we are going with those two, we are  
21 not going to take any action with respect to  
22 the Norton document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   If that's agreeable --

2                   MR. KATZ:   Sounds good.

3                   CHAIR MUNN:   -- then we will move  
4           on   to   the   tracking   responsibility   for  
5           overarching   issues.   I   put   that   in   simply  
6           because   we   have   never   had   a   process   here   in  
7           this   Subcommittee   for   our   doing   that.

8                   And I am not certain where that  
9           responsibility lies. Jim has taken it under  
10          his wing to make sure that those issues remain  
11          alive and that they are on his list. But I  
12          have no feel for how those are being tracked  
13          or how we, as a Subcommittee, might from time  
14          to time receive information on them that might  
15          be pertinent to other things that we are  
16          doing.

17                  I am open to any suggestions that  
18          anyone might have. I am uncertain as to what  
19          our authority is in this regard and uncertain  
20          as to what our responsibility is in this  
21          regard.

22                  So, I am wide open to comment. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is something I think we should look at because  
2 we seem to be the focus for most tracking  
3 issues. Certainly, as long as the database is  
4 primarily being used and being peopled by the  
5 work that we do, we should, in my view, have  
6 some connection with these overriding issues.

7 Has anyone else given that any  
8 thought? Yes, Paul?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the  
10 overarching issues are issues from the point  
11 of view of procedures. I mean they are  
12 procedures that are --

13 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, they are.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- overarching.  
15 So, it seems to me, with that sort of focus on  
16 it, it becomes our purview. It is one that we  
17 have to be cognizant of. So that, if you are  
18 reviewing a particular procedure, and  
19 recognize that it is either already covered or  
20 there's great overlap, you need to be aware of  
21 that. And we have tried to do that, to look  
22 at where the common issues were.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, if there is a master list, I  
2           don't know if it is something that becomes  
3           part of the database or if we just have  
4           somebody keep a master list.   Obviously,  
5           NIOSH, it is in their interest to have this  
6           for their own use.   I don't know that we need  
7           to be redundant, but we would probably, as a  
8           minimum, want our contractor to have a list as  
9           well.

10           But, from a practical point of  
11           view for NIOSH, what are you doing in this?  
12           Is it something that sort of looks separate  
13           from what we do in terms of procedures review?

14           Obviously, you are trying to eliminate  
15           redundancy and doing things twice and also  
16           having consistency.

17           DR. ULSH:   Wanda, you are accurate  
18           that Jim Neton is tracking this.   He has got a  
19           list of, I think it is more than 10 and less  
20           than 20, overarching issues that he is keeping  
21           track of that have come up.

22           And, Paul, you are also accurate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that, I mean, there are some parallels to  
2 procedures because overarching issues, by  
3 definition, are not site-specific. They apply  
4 to more than one site.

5 CHAIR MUNN: And they usually come  
6 out of procedures or findings that have been  
7 raised.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I think some  
9 may have come out of DR review.

10 DR. ULSH: Yes. It is going to be  
11 difficult -- I don't know if I understood  
12 correctly if you are proposing that these be  
13 included in the database. That will be  
14 difficult to do because the database is  
15 document-centric. I mean it is based on a  
16 particular procedure.

17 If you are going to try to tuck a  
18 particular overarching issue into one, tie it  
19 to a procedure, it could maybe be tracked that  
20 way. But as a standalone entity, I don't know  
21 that that would --

22 MR. MARSCHKE: Could we make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dummy document called "dummy overarching", a  
2 document called "overarching issues," and then  
3 put all these?

4 Jim Neton, at the last meeting,  
5 Jim listed, or I have a list here from my  
6 notes that he had of the overarching issues.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. We have his  
8 slide.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: I mean we could  
10 make up some kind of a dummy document, put it  
11 into the database and just call it  
12 "overarching issues." Then, the document  
13 would only be blank or empty and just have a  
14 bunch of issues there.

15 DR. ULSH: I don't know. I would  
16 have to think because this is the first time I  
17 have heard this idea. I would have to think  
18 some more about it.

19 If the Subcommittee decides that  
20 that is the route you want to go, I can take  
21 it back and discuss it with the IT folks and  
22 get kind of their input on whether there would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be any programming issues with that or things  
2 that I am not thinking of with it.

3 CHAIR MUNN: I can't imagine that  
4 it would need to be the kind of interactive  
5 database that we have now. What I am  
6 suggesting is that we, as a Subcommittee, or  
7 certainly I as an individual, do not have any  
8 way other than checking the Board's most  
9 recent report from Jim as to what the  
10 overarching issues are.

11 DR. ULSH: Right.

12 CHAIR MUNN: And it seems to me  
13 that, since so many of them are developed from  
14 what we do here, it would be beneficial for us  
15 to be able to have instant recourse to  
16 something more cumbersome than checking  
17 minutes to try to see what those things are.

18 Or, if we have suggestions as to  
19 whether or not something should be added to  
20 that list from time to time, that we  
21 communicate those with Jim and make certain  
22 that our list includes that addition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Yes, Paul?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was just  
3 going to ask this as a thought question. For  
4 example, let's say that an overarching issue  
5 that we know about is the resuspension issue.

6 Okay? And there is at least a particular  
7 document, procedure, that deals with that. If  
8 other procedures deal with that, I think what  
9 you look to, I guess, is to make sure they are  
10 either consistent or that they refer to the  
11 parent procedure. Or if you are in a TIB, for  
12 example, or let's say a TBD, a TBD that deals  
13 with an overarching item, that that TBD refers  
14 to the parent document.

15 But how are you tracking this or  
16 how is Jim? Jim has this list of topics. Are  
17 they linked to, okay, this is covered by OTIB  
18 such-and-such?

19 DR. ULSH: No, I don't think so.  
20 It hasn't been developed to that extent. It  
21 is just a list of bulleted items --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: -- of the overarching  
2 issues.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

4 DR. ULSH: No, I don't believe  
5 that Jim is --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: But, at some  
7 point, to be useful, you have to say, okay,  
8 where is it that we deal with this? What  
9 procedure, what procedures refer to this issue  
10 or make use of this issue?

11 I mean a lot of what you do is  
12 overarching, I guess. How you develop the  
13 coworker models, those are overarching.

14 DR. ULSH: Yes, I'm thinking now,  
15 Paul, it kind of depends on the nature of the  
16 issue, but a lot of times when we develop an  
17 approach to address a particular overarching  
18 issue, it comes out in a TIB.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

20 DR. ULSH: And, then, I mean  
21 typically there is some examination of that  
22 particular TIB's impact on other TBDs and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other TIBs.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

3 DR. MAURO: This is John.

4 We sort of had a conversation like  
5 this dealing with, when there is a new  
6 procedure for dealing with a particular  
7 subject, whatever it is, then the question is,  
8 how does that make it into all of the Site  
9 Profiles, the SEC petition reviews? This was  
10 like a process question. What assurance is  
11 there?

12 And the answer was training. That  
13 is, everyone at NIOSH goes through a training  
14 program where all of these new protocols come  
15 into play. When they come into play, everyone  
16 is apprised of these. Of course, during the  
17 QA process, there is a process to make sure  
18 that all of the new dose reconstructions that  
19 are being done, any new updates to a Site  
20 Profile, reflect the latest protocol that is  
21 maybe laid out in a procedure.

22 Now we are really talking about,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in my mind, the same sort of thing. What we  
2 are saying here is there is a list of  
3 overarching issues that are recurring themes  
4 that come up time and again in different  
5 procedures and in different Site Profiles and  
6 in SEC petition reviews.

7 I envision that eventually there  
8 will be some modifications to either existing  
9 procedures or there will be a new procedure  
10 which will explicitly address the overarching  
11 issue or there will be a series of White  
12 Papers that might come out of DCAS for  
13 consideration by the Subcommittee.

14 So, it is really, when all is said  
15 and done, this is just what we are really  
16 headed toward. We are early on in the  
17 development of some new procedures that will  
18 address what we are calling overarching  
19 issues. And it is going into the process for  
20 review and approval just like every other  
21 document, you know, new procedure that comes  
22 in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, I don't think there is  
2 anything special about this, except that  
3 because they are so recurring and we see them  
4 so many times in different places, we give  
5 them a name and we are trying to capture them.

6       This is a judgment call. What is recurring  
7 so often that we decide to drop it into this  
8 new bucket that we are calling overarching  
9 issues?

10           But I think the process for issues  
11 for the development and closure of it is no  
12 different than what we are already doing.

13           CHAIR MUNN: I think that is  
14 probably true. I just want to know how we, as  
15 a Subcommittee, should be checking, should be  
16 tracking them, because it seems to me that we  
17 should be.

18           DR. MAURO: I think when White  
19 Papers come out, I think the next step in the  
20 process is, you know, well, I guess Steve came  
21 up with a suggestion that I agree with, a  
22 dummy procedure that we capture these that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all agree upon are overarching issues, and add  
2 to them as we see them arise. There will be a  
3 judgment call and we would make a  
4 recommendation to DCAS that we think we just  
5 hit another overarching issue, and that makes  
6 it into the tracking system for this dummy  
7 procedure. And, then, track that and its  
8 closure just like we track any other.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu.

10 I would like to suggest that we  
11 worry about this in DCAS. We decide how we  
12 are going to try to phase in. I am not  
13 fundamentally opposed to the dummy document in  
14 an existing database, but given our previous  
15 experience with trying to adapt an existing  
16 database to a new application, I don't think  
17 we need to decide right away if we want to go  
18 down that path. I think we should think about  
19 it, and it might need its own application. It  
20 doesn't sound like a very difficult one.

21 CHAIR MUNN: No, it doesn't.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: But, you know, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you build it and all these things use the same  
2 data tables, all the information can be  
3 imported from wherever it comes up into  
4 whatever you build. I would like to suggest  
5 that we worry about it and we will develop a  
6 tracking system for the overarching issues.

7 CHAIR MUNN: And will you tell us  
8 what that is when you develop it?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: No, we're going to  
10 keep it a secret.

11 (Laughter.)

12 We may not have it ready really  
13 quick.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: You know, our  
16 developers are busy on a lot of stuff.

17 CHAIR MUNN: I understand that. I  
18 guess my purpose in putting it on the agenda  
19 today is not to have a fait accompli, but to  
20 have people thinking about it and to be moving  
21 toward some identification of how we are going  
22 to track it. That would be very helpful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. MARSCHKE: One thing. There  
2 was a number of issues that we have  
3 transferred, they were specific for different  
4 procedures that we have looked at. We have  
5 really transferred those to some of the  
6 overarching issues.

7           So, whatever tracking system we  
8 come up with, we have to make sure that it  
9 feeds back to those particular issues that are  
10 currently in the database. There are issues  
11 in the database which this has been  
12 transferred to --

13          CHAIR MUNN: Overarching issues.

14          MR. MARSCHKE: -- overarching  
15 issues.

16          CHAIR MUNN: Right.

17          MR. MARSCHKE: And we have to make  
18 sure that that loop is eventually closed, I  
19 guess.

20          DR. MAURO: In all due respect,  
21 Stu, to your position, I certainly understand  
22 why this is a matter that is within DCAS's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 purview, but at the same time I think that the  
2 Subcommittee has, as Steve just pointed out,  
3 identified a number of overarching issues that  
4 the Subcommittee is concerned with.

5 I guess separate from the tracking  
6 and methodology of dealing with these  
7 overarching issues, I think that the  
8 Subcommittee also has an interest in tracking  
9 it for its own purposes. So, I mean, I would  
10 say that they both can be done.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I think so. And  
12 we will see what DCAS has to say after they  
13 have had a chance to kick it around their  
14 ballpark for a little while.

15 Thank you for taking a look at it,  
16 and let us know what the early thinking is.  
17 Whether that turns out to be the final  
18 solution or not, it is still would be helpful  
19 for you to let us know.

20 The next item, TIB-13, action  
21 status. It is going to be a rewrite of  
22 Findings 3 and 4 from SC&A, and NIOSH was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to respond on 5, if my notes are  
2 accurate.

3 SC&A?

4 MR. MARSCHKE: I don't believe  
5 that we have done the rewrite, Wanda.

6 Bob Anigstein, are you still on  
7 the phone?

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: I know I forgot to  
10 remind you that a rewrite -- I guess at the  
11 last meeting we had decided that we were going  
12 to rewrite the way we responded to a couple of  
13 our responses on TIB-13. Did you get an  
14 opportunity to do that?

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, you know, I  
16 have something that I did in January.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: For the January  
18 meeting.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Are we talking  
20 about something subsequent to that?

21 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes. At the  
22 January meeting, we discussed what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provided us.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, no. The  
3 latest I have -- give me one second, Steve.  
4 No, just looking at my folder, the latest file  
5 I have is January 7th.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: Right.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: So, there is  
8 nothing.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: We still owe you  
10 that, Wanda.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. You forgot  
12 to tell me about it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: A question on this  
16 one. Is this TIB-13?

17 MR. MARSCHKE: TIB-13, yes.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: According to my  
20 notes, this is another issue involving Attila  
21 and MCNP.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: It is very similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 10, yes.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: And it is very  
4 similar to an overarching issue --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: It is between  
6 NIOSH ratios and the SC&A ratios generated by  
7 those two programs. So, it may be similar to  
8 what we did before. I don't recall.

9 There was a geometry issue as  
10 well.

11 CHAIR MUNN: But it is a different  
12 procedure, and therefore --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

14 CHAIR MUNN: -- requires a  
15 different response for both of them. And  
16 apparently, we had -- I will expect that next  
17 time, Bob, okay?

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

20 DR. MAURO: And you can't blame  
21 Steve this time, Bob.

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: No. We have to be  
2 specific here.

3 And with respect to item No. 5,  
4 does NIOSH have a response due?

5 DR. ULSH: I am furiously  
6 scrambling, trying to get in touch with Elyse,  
7 because I have nothing on 13-05.

8 Elyse, do you have any update on  
9 that?

10 MS. THOMAS: No, because, Brant,  
11 that is a DCAS document. It is a TIB, not an  
12 OTIB.

13 DR. ULSH: Darn.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MS. THOMAS: I'm sorry.

16 DR. ULSH: We're in the same boat,  
17 Wanda.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Five was the  
19 geometry issue, although my notes say that  
20 SC&A agreed that the effect was minor.

21 CHAIR MUNN: And my note said  
22 NIOSH had asked for an opportunity to respond.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, my note says,  
2 "Further explanation from NIOSH."

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: We will wait when  
5 we get the transcript and see what the  
6 transcript says.

7 DR. ULSH: I don't question that.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, since at this  
9 moment I am unable to get 5 to come up for me,  
10 I can't even tell you what it is.

11 MS. THOMAS: I can read to you  
12 from the database, if that would be helpful.

13 CHAIR MUNN: If you can read the  
14 database and we can't, that would be  
15 wonderful --

16 MS. THOMAS: Okay.

17 CHAIR MUNN: -- if you would read  
18 us items 3, 4, and 5.

19 MR. KATZ: Well, 3 and 4 --

20 CHAIR MUNN: Three and 4 are  
21 SC&A's to deal with.

22 MR. KATZ: Okay, but they haven't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delivered that. So, we don't need to go over  
2 that again, right?

3 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. And 5?

4 MS. THOMAS: Okay. For Finding 5,  
5 the original finding says, "Some discussion as  
6 to how the assumed worker height and placement  
7 of the dosimeter on the worker was obtained as  
8 well as verification that it creates a  
9 plausible upper bound for the claimant would  
10 benefit the analysis."

11 And, then, the NIOSH response just  
12 says, "Will be added on update. See also  
13 response to Finding 3."

14 And, then, the followup from the  
15 July 26th, 2010, meeting, "The Subcommittee  
16 instructed SC&A to review the NIOSH initial  
17 response and change the status to in  
18 progress."

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Chances are some  
20 things have happened since July --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: -- and we just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have it in here.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: On January 5th, we  
3 looked at it January 5th.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: The database has  
5 not been updated to -- SC&A provided or Bob  
6 provided some feedback that we discussed at  
7 the July or January 5th meeting --

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

9 MR. MARSCHKE: -- that is not  
10 reflected in the database. And at the January  
11 5th meeting, we were going to do some edits to  
12 those responses as well.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. And so, we  
14 haven't done anything with them.

15 Now we have come to what we had  
16 scheduled for lunch. I hesitate to do that  
17 this early, although we could and come back  
18 earlier to start the PER reviews, if you wish  
19 to do that. Would you prefer to start looking  
20 at the PERs now and stop in the middle of that  
21 or would you prefer to do them all in one go,  
22 in which case we should go to lunch now, come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back, and do the whole thing starting at  
2 12:30, rather than at 1:15? Which would you  
3 prefer, lunch now or lunch whenever we get a  
4 break from the PERs?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: My preference is  
6 to go until noon.

7 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes. The  
8 afternoon gets pretty long anyway.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, it does.

10 MEMBER GIBSON: So, if we break  
11 now, then --

12 CHAIR MUNN: And it is going to be  
13 long. We can almost be sure of it.

14 All right, let's undertake the PER  
15 reviews as they are shown on the agenda, the  
16 first one being PER-008, the modification of  
17 the IREP cancer risk model, the effect of  
18 combined lung model on non-compensable lung  
19 cancer claims.

20 Do you all have that document up?

21 We will wait for a minute or two  
22 to get those documents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER LEMEN: Wanda?

2 CHAIR MUNN: Yes?

3 MEMBER LEMEN: I am going to have  
4 to play this by ear because my internet has  
5 gone out. So, I can't pull that document up.  
6 I don't know why the internet has gone out,  
7 but it has gone out throughout my whole  
8 system.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, good heavens.

10 MEMBER LEMEN: So, I will just  
11 listen, and if I can make a comment, I will,  
12 but I will have to work it that way.

13 CHAIR MUNN: All right. We will  
14 just do the best we can with what we have got  
15 here.

16 Well, my file says it is damaged.  
17 That's always wonderful. There it is. We  
18 have it.

19 Now, John?

20 DR. MAURO: Yes?

21 CHAIR MUNN: We have in our PER  
22 formats here, we don't have an easy way so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we can go to the findings one by one --

2 DR. MAURO: Okay.

3 CHAIR MUNN: -- and pull them up  
4 and start to talk about them.

5 DR. MAURO: Okay. We are on  
6 PER-008 now?

7 CHAIR MUNN: We are on PER-008,  
8 modification of the IREP cancer model.

9 DR. MAURO: Okay. That is an  
10 interesting one, and I am hoping Hans is on  
11 the line.

12 DR. BEHLING: I am.

13 DR. MAURO: Hans, it sounds like  
14 the way we are going to have to go is  
15 summarizing issues one by one and conceptually  
16 explaining it, and, then, we will take it from  
17 there.

18 So, Steve, it wasn't possible to  
19 load this up or you did load it, but you can't  
20 access it? Is that what the problem is?

21 MR. MARSCHKE: It was not possible  
22 to load this up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Okay. So, it is just  
2 going ahead and taking it through its steps,  
3 Hans. You've got it.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we all have  
5 access to the original document though.

6 DR. MAURO: Okay. The original  
7 document, our full review?

8 CHAIR MUNN: Your full review --

9 DR. MAURO: Okay.

10 CHAIR MUNN: -- is the document  
11 that we have, yes.

12 DR. MAURO: Excellent. Then, Hans  
13 can just reference the particular findings or  
14 sections as appropriate.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Absolutely. I  
16 personally am starting on page 5, Statement of  
17 Purpose. And you can go from there.

18 DR. BEHLING: Okay. The Statement  
19 of Purpose is the standard format and really  
20 is the same one that we use almost for every  
21 PER.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I was being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 facetious, Hans.

2 DR. BEHLING: Let me just give you  
3 some basic background in terms of what this  
4 PER represents. It is somewhat different from  
5 the other ones, and you will see that as I  
6 discuss some of the issues that are contained  
7 in that report.

8 As I talk to you, I will talk  
9 about issues that are described on a specific  
10 page or in a specific table or exhibit, so as  
11 to accentuate some of the things that I want  
12 to talk about here.

13 Actually, I want to go at this  
14 point to page 7, where we talk about subtask 1  
15 that says, "Identify the circumstances that  
16 necessitated the writing of OCAS-PER-008."

17 Currently, if you can just scan  
18 through that page on page 7, you will identify  
19 the fact that NIOSH has been using IREP for  
20 the first several years of dose  
21 reconstruction, and the NIOSH IREP model  
22 incorporates for many cancers a trend of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decreasing risk with increasing age for some  
2 cancers, but not for lung cancer.

3           So, what we have in this  
4 particular case is the NIOSH IREP model, which  
5 does not take into consideration the age of an  
6 individual at time of exposure nor the  
7 attained age at time of cancer diagnosis. And  
8 so, the excess relative risk is strictly a  
9 single value that serves as a multiplier when  
10 coming up with the PoC value.

11           As it turns out, approximately in  
12 2003, the National Cancer Institute  
13 substantially updated the NIH IREP lung model.

14           As a result of that update, some  
15 modifications were made.

16           In the revised NIH IREP lung  
17 model, the excess relative risk is adjusted  
18 for aging exposure up to the age of 30 and at  
19 the age of diagnosis up to the age of 50. So,  
20 it does make some adjustments, depending on  
21 what the person's age was at the time of the  
22 exposure as well as the attained age for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cancer diagnosis. But it stops at the age of  
2 50 for cancer diagnosis.

3 And due to the fact that these two  
4 particular models now existed, and due to the  
5 commitment that NIOSH has to mandate the  
6 reevaluation of advances in scientific  
7 knowledge, NIOSH looked at the NIH IREP model  
8 and realized that there were significant  
9 differences.

10 So that, when you entered the same  
11 set of data for a given cancer claim, lung  
12 cancer claim, into the NIOSH IREP versus NIH  
13 IREP, they produced significantly different  
14 PoC values. I guess in around 2004, the  
15 people at SENES were asked to look at that and  
16 provide detailed information that relates to  
17 what were the differences in those two  
18 particular models and provide a comparison.

19 As a result, the report by  
20 Apostoaei and Trabalka in 2004 provides some  
21 of the differences for those two particular  
22 IREP models. I included those in Exhibit 1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which is on page 9 of the report.

2 And there are three tables in  
3 total. Tables 2, 3, and 4 are directly taken  
4 from that particular 2004 report issued by the  
5 SENES.

6 I hope that your printout also  
7 shows the differences in color between the NIH  
8 IREP model and the NIOSH model. In my copy,  
9 they appear in blue ink and red ink. I don't  
10 know if that will show up on your computer.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we have them.

12 DR. BEHLING: Okay. There are  
13 also differences between, the tables show  
14 differences for acute exposure as well as  
15 chronic exposure. Just for an overview, I  
16 want to point to the acute exposures on the  
17 lefthand side.

18 If you look, the first table  
19 identifies a person who was exposed at age 20  
20 and was diagnosed with lung cancer at age 40.

21 And NIH IREP is much more favorable for all  
22 profiles other than the acutely-exposed non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 smoker. So, that was one of the key  
2 differences.

3 In table 3 of Exhibit 1, however,  
4 we show that for exposures at age 40 and  
5 diagnosis at age 60, the NIOSH IREP model is  
6 more claimant-favorable for the non-smoker and  
7 select profiles of light smokers.

8 And lastly, in table 4 of Exhibit  
9 1, you will see higher PoC values for the NIH  
10 IREP model for all profiles other than those  
11 involving the never-smoker.

12 So, in essence, you see situations  
13 where the IREP model defined by the NIH people  
14 gives you higher PoC values. And conversely,  
15 there are other profiles for which the NIOSH  
16 IREP model gives you higher PoC values.

17 And of course, that posed a  
18 dilemma because, by the time the PER was  
19 issued, we had already, obviously, had many,  
20 many lung cancers adjudicated that were based  
21 on the original NIOSH IREP model. And so, it  
22 became a situation where a decision needed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be made.

2 And the recommendation by SENES,  
3 who had provided us with this particular  
4 comparison, was to either update the NIOSH  
5 IREP model or simply ignore the NIOSH IREP and  
6 defer to the NIH model. But that also would  
7 mean that certain cancers would be, certain  
8 profiles would actually have a lower PoC  
9 value.

10 A third suggestion that was  
11 offered by the SENES people was for NIOSH to  
12 seek the opinion of outside experts regarding  
13 the use of either one or both models. And as  
14 it turns out, NIOSH contacted several people,  
15 and I am talking here about people who are  
16 identified on the bottom of page 10 and  
17 subsequently in page 11.

18 These people included David  
19 Brenner, who is a Professor of Radiation  
20 Oncology and Public Health at Columbia  
21 University; Dr. Richardson, who is now a Board  
22 Member; Faith Davis and Jonathan Samet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It seemed as if there was general  
2           consensus that perhaps the best thing to do is  
3           to really run both models and use the higher  
4           PoC value.   Whichever model can generate a  
5           higher PoC value, use that for the  
6           adjudication of the claim.

7           Let me skip over to subtask 3, and  
8           that gives the summary of the PER as it  
9           affected those individuals who might be now  
10          affected when both systems are run or both  
11          models are run simultaneously.

12          If you look briefly on page 12,  
13          you will see that, based on the fact that  
14          NIOSH could not really determine how a given  
15          PoC value might change, they elected to assess  
16          all potential lung cancers that had been  
17          adjudicated up to that point in time with less  
18          than 50 percent PoC value.  That number turned  
19          out to be 920 claims that met that particular  
20          criteria.

21          Of the 920 claims, 729 involve  
22          single cancer claims and 191 claims

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 represented two or more cancers, of which lung  
2 was at least one of the claims.

3 The evaluation also showed that,  
4 of the 920 claims, a total of 95 claims, now  
5 when both models were run, 95 claims of the  
6 920 claims yielded higher PoC values due to  
7 the inclusion of the second lung model, the  
8 NIH lung model. And there were also four  
9 different claims that benefitted from  
10 inclusion of a bias correction factor that was  
11 also incorporated. Those particular  
12 statistics are cited in table 1, which is  
13 given on page 13 of my report.

14 To go a step further, of the 99  
15 claims that now have a higher PoC value as a  
16 result of running both models concurrently and  
17 selecting the one with the higher PoC value,  
18 there are only 80 of the 99, only 11 claims  
19 actually showed a higher PoC value that was  
20 greater than 45 percent. That was the cutoff  
21 point for going beyond the cursory evaluation.

22 And as it turns out, among the 11

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claims, most of those were obviously maximized  
2 doses. Initially, they were maximized doses,  
3 which, as a result of this reevaluation, had  
4 to be redefined in order to become more  
5 realistic and using a best estimate approach.

6 To come to the bottom line, and I  
7 show this in Exhibit 2, it is that, of the  
8 original claims, only claim No. 3 and claim  
9 No. 9 of the original 920 claims that  
10 represented the universe of claims were  
11 potentially impacted, that had been  
12 potentially impacted by PER-008, were now  
13 compensable. You can look at this particular  
14 two cases in table 2 on page 13.

15 The claim No. 3 was initially a  
16 best estimate. The initial PoC value of 46.14  
17 percent was converted to 50.05 percent with  
18 the extensive modeling using the second model  
19 for assessing this one. So, in that case,  
20 claim No. 3 was converted to a compensable  
21 claim because it exceeded 50 percent.

22 The other claim is No. 9, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was originally an overestimate, estimated as  
2 an overestimate at 44.6 percent. But, after  
3 reworking it, it ended up with a PoC of 52.08.

4 So, of the original 920 claims  
5 that were the universe of all claims that had  
6 to be reevaluated with the current models,  
7 only two actually received PoC values that now  
8 exceeded 50 percent and were now compensated.

9 As was already pointed out, I did  
10 not really talk about specific issues because  
11 there were certain things here that didn't  
12 really qualify for the standard format  
13 involving findings or issues that we have used  
14 in previous assessments of PERs. So, what I  
15 am about to talk about is something more of a  
16 subjective nature. So, I am at this point  
17 really coming down to the Section 4.1, where I  
18 had identified general comments regarding  
19 these two models.

20 And as I had already mentioned,  
21 when we compare the NIOSH IREP to the NIH  
22 IREP, the difference is that the NIOSH IREP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 does not concern itself with either the age of  
2 an individual at time of exposure not the  
3 attained age of the individual when he was  
4 diagnosed with cancer.

5 In contrast, the NIH IREP model  
6 does, in fact, consider the age of exposure up  
7 to the age of 30 and up to the age of 50 for  
8 the age of cancer diagnosis. In other words,  
9 when we look at NIH IREP model for a given  
10 attained age, the excess relative risk  
11 decreases exponentially between ages of  
12 exposure between 15 and 30, but is a constant  
13 above this age interval. Similarly, for a  
14 given age of attainment, it decreases with age  
15 up to the age of 50. After that, the risk is  
16 essentially a constant.

17 Let me also briefly point out,  
18 just so that we can cover some of the pages  
19 here, what we did or what I did here was to  
20 actually verify some of the data that was  
21 presented in the 2004 report by the SENES.  
22 Those you will see as Exhibit 4 on page 15.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           What I did was to actually go in  
2           there and say, okay, let's make sure that at  
3           least we have a confirmation of those numbers  
4           since they appeared in the original 2004 SENES  
5           report. We used the 50-rem exposure at age 20  
6           and we also, then, ran the PoC calculation.  
7           And as you see, if you compare at the very  
8           bottom of that page 15, you see the 99  
9           percentile value of 53.75 percent, which,  
10          actually, then matches the value, as was  
11          indicated in Exhibit 1, which was numbers of  
12          Probability of Causation generation by the  
13          SENES. So, we verified those numbers.

14                 However, we also realized that  
15          that was a constant and did not include  
16          uncertainty as you would normally have to  
17          include. So, when you look at Exhibit 4, the  
18          same values that I have introduced in Exhibit  
19          3, when you add to that an uncertainty,  
20          actually, the PoC value goes from, the 99  
21          percentile PoC value goes from 53.75 percent  
22          to 61.44 percent. That would probably be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more realistic value. Anyway, what we did,  
2 then, was to verify the fact that the original  
3 SENES report contained numbers that we were  
4 able to verify.

5 Going to the next section, 4.2 on  
6 page 17, I briefly discussed what my concerns  
7 were under the heading of "Limitations and  
8 Issues Regarding OCAS PER-008".

9 The opening statement I made is  
10 that the key limitation to SC&A's evaluation  
11 of OCAS-PER-008 is the fact that, for this  
12 reviewer, IREP remains essentially a black  
13 box. And what I mean by that is you can,  
14 obviously, put in your variables to define a  
15 PoC value, but you really do not have a full  
16 understanding of what the mathematical  
17 equations were that generated those particular  
18 numbers. That is saying it was never asked to  
19 look at either per se, and at this point all  
20 that we can say in behalf of our effort here  
21 is that we were able to reproduce the numbers  
22 that SENES generated, but beyond that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really don't have any way of verifying that  
2 the actual mathematical equations as defined  
3 by Charles Lang in his 2003 and 2002 reports  
4 were actually met.

5           So, it is a conditional statement  
6 that we say that the 11 claims that were part  
7 of the final evaluation were probably  
8 correctly chosen, but it is a conditional  
9 statement because we really don't know what  
10 goes on in IREP because for us it is really  
11 just nothing more than a black box that  
12 generates an output for given inputs.

13           But the real concern is one that  
14 goes one step further between what is the IREP  
15 output generated for us, and that is discussed  
16 briefly in Section 4.3. I want to really  
17 spend as much time on that particular issue as  
18 anything else.

19           When you look at a PoC  
20 calculation, and it is defined, obviously, in  
21 40 CFR Part 81, you have a very simple  
22 equation that says the PoC is nothing more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than a simple ratio in which the numerator is  
2 the radiation risk and the denominator is  
3 defined by the radiation risk plus the  
4 baseline risk.

5 From this simple equation, you  
6 realize that the PoC is not only driven by the  
7 organ dose, but also by the baseline cancer  
8 risk that defines a specific cancer. In this  
9 case, we are talking about lung cancer.

10 And it is also defined, and, of  
11 course, baseline risk is usually defined by  
12 attained age. And everyone knows that one of  
13 the principal risks for cancer is really age.

14 As people increase in age, the cancer risk  
15 increases exponentially after the age of 40-  
16 45.

17 And as I have already said, the  
18 NIOSH cancer risk model, lung cancer risk  
19 model, really does not address either the age  
20 at exposure not the attained age of cancer  
21 diagnosis.

22 And so, what I did was to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially look at this and say, why is it  
2 that, if you go back to Exhibit No. 1, and I  
3 maybe want to ask you to go back to Exhibit 1  
4 because I want to demonstrate a point here,  
5 Exhibit 1 was back on page 9.

6 If you look at the three tables,  
7 and the three tables are defined by a person  
8 who is exposed at age 20, diagnosed at age 40  
9 with lung cancer, that's table 1. Table 2 is  
10 a person, a male person, who at age 40 is  
11 exposed and 20 years later is diagnosed with a  
12 lung cancer. And table 4 is, again, a person  
13 who is age 20, but instead of 20 years later,  
14 he is diagnosed with lung cancer at age 40.

15 And when you look at the tables,  
16 the three tables and compare the Probability  
17 of Causation for a person such that he would  
18 be exposed age 20, age 40, and diagnosed at  
19 age 40, 60, you realize the numbers remain a  
20 constant, which means that, somehow or other,  
21 the probability of a cancer, of having  
22 received dose that resulted in a radiation-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 induced cancer obviously is a highly variable  
2 because you realize the baseline risk for lung  
3 cancer rises dramatically.

4 And so, what I did was to take,  
5 and just for comparison, identify in my  
6 analysis on page 18 two individuals.  
7 Individual one is exposed at age 20 and  
8 diagnosed at age 40. Individual two is  
9 exposed at age 40 and diagnosed at 60.  
10 Basically, nothing more than a shift of 20  
11 years between exposure and diagnosis.

12 And when you look at the actual  
13 baseline risk for those two individuals, and  
14 those are defined in Exhibit No. 5, which is  
15 on page 19, and it is small print, but I am  
16 going to try, actually, to look at this.

17 In this incidence data for lung  
18 incidence for 2009, you will see for a person  
19 who is diagnosed between age 40 and 44, and we  
20 are talking about a male and all races, and  
21 you realize that the incidence, the baseline  
22 cancer incidence rate for a person between age

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 40 and 45 is 10 cases per 100,000 individuals.

2 If you, then, go to the person who  
3 is diagnosed at age 60, his baseline cancer  
4 risk, again, if you go into the -- let's see,  
5 column 1, 2, 3 -- the third column goes from  
6 10 per 100,000, it now goes to 208.4 per  
7 100,000. In other words, almost a 21-fold  
8 increase in cancer risk. That is strictly  
9 driven by the fact that a person at age 60 is  
10 21-fold higher risk of having a lung cancer.

11 So, when you go back to the  
12 equation of PoC, and you can now compare the  
13 two, you realize that per unit dose our PC  
14 calculation using NIOSH IREP would suggest  
15 that, for a common dose of 50 rem, received at  
16 age 20 versus 40, the 40-year-old person would  
17 have a 21-fold higher risk of cancer induction  
18 by a dose of 50 rem as opposed to the 20-year-  
19 old. This would basically, then, comply with  
20 the PoC calculation as it is generated in  
21 Exhibit 1.

22 When I looked at that, I looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other documentation to see if there was any  
2 evidence that would suggest that the actual  
3 cancer risk, as a function of the age of  
4 exposure, would really be something that is  
5 supported by the scientific literature. And  
6 there are some documents that do suggest, and  
7 in fact, Dr. Brenner had written a few  
8 articles that would suggest perhaps there is a  
9 small increase in the risk per unit dose of  
10 cancer as a function of exposure age. But it  
11 would certainly not support a 21-fold  
12 difference.

13           And in fact, when I looked at the  
14 BEIR 7 report, they evaluated in the BEIR 7  
15 report, and I am now on page 20 of my writeup,  
16 they made a few comments. They evaluated the  
17 total of 17 different models, and including  
18 the NIH model. They came away with the  
19 statement, and I read about two-thirds of the  
20 page down, the BIER VII states, "A recent  
21 analysis conducted for the purpose of updating  
22 radioepidemiologic, NIH 2003, the NIH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluated models of the form indicated above,  
2 but the ER was allowed to vary only over a  
3 limited range of exposure ages or attained  
4 age."

5 As I mentioned before, that model  
6 really only allows the age of exposure up to  
7 30 and the attained age at time of cancer  
8 diagnosis up to the age of 50. After that, it  
9 is a constant. So, it really doesn't address  
10 the major shift in the baseline cancer risk.

11 And when you go back to Exhibit 5,  
12 which is on page 19, and just look down the  
13 column, the third column, as the baseline  
14 cancer incidence for lung cancer increases, as  
15 I said, at age 40 it is 10 per 100,000, at age  
16 45 to 49, it is 26. As I said, we will skip a  
17 couple. I have already identified at age 60  
18 that, based on cancer risk goes to 208 or 21-  
19 fold higher than the age at 40, and it  
20 continues to climb. Obviously, at age 80 to  
21 84 or 94, whatever that is, it goes up to  
22 441.7. That is the last entry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so, one has to realize that  
2           the risk per unit dose of radiation, it is  
3           going to be affected by the attained age,  
4           mainly because the baseline changes  
5           significantly. So, the PoC would have to  
6           reflect that, as suggested in the equation  
7           that defines PoC.

8           Let me go back to a table that is  
9           identified in the BIER 7. The BIER report has  
10          its own model. If you look at Exhibit No. 6  
11          on page 21, you will see that under the  
12          heading of "Males", this is lifetime  
13          attributable to the cancer incidence. This  
14          table reflects a single acute exposure of 10  
15          rem.

16          If you look at lung cancer, which  
17          is one, two, three, fourth row from under the  
18          males, you will see a change of lifetime risk  
19          for a single dose of 10 rem. And if you look  
20          at the age 20, the lifetime risk is 149  
21          cancers per 100,000 individuals. If you go to  
22          age 40 at exposures, that number is reduced to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 104, and so forth.

2 If you follow the column over to  
3 the righthand side, you see an ever-increasing  
4 number of cancers as a function of age at  
5 exposure. This is what you would really  
6 expect, mainly because a person of older age  
7 would have fewer years to develop cancer. So,  
8 as a function of time at exposure, age of  
9 exposure, that number should decline.

10 And this, obviously, is very much  
11 in contrast with the NIOSH IREP model, and  
12 less so, but still so, with the NIH IREP  
13 model. And so, what I concluded was perhaps  
14 both models are conservative. In other words,  
15 we are generating PoC values that are perhaps  
16 unrealistically high and perhaps compensated  
17 people that under more realistic conditions or  
18 models would have probably received a PoC  
19 value that is below the 50 percent value.

20 That, in my final statement, is  
21 something that was raised and reviewed by Dr.  
22 Lewis Wade. And he raises the question as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the number of compensable lung cancers that,  
2 it seems to him at the time of his review,  
3 seems to be disproportionate.

4 At this point, I would be willing  
5 to say we need to look at this and open it up  
6 for discussion as to whether or not at least  
7 NIOSH IREP is a overly-conservative model, and  
8 perhaps even NIH IREP is excessively also  
9 conservative in assigning higher PoC values  
10 than perhaps the BEIR 7 model would suggest.

11 So, I will turn the discussion  
12 over to NIOSH and have their response.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I can offer  
14 this: I do know that Dr. Richardson, who is  
15 the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Scientific  
16 Issues, just formed at the last meeting, has  
17 age at exposure on the list of things that he  
18 wants to look at. So, it is a broader issue  
19 than this one PER. So, that is a sort of a  
20 scientific issue that is already there.

21 The attained age question, as I  
22 understand it, seems to be a result of,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 essentially, the fact that NIOSH IREP doesn't  
2 adopt attained age, doesn't allow for attained  
3 age, is I believe a function of the selection  
4 purely excess relative risk as the increased  
5 risk from radiation exposure.

6 The excess relative risk means  
7 that this radiation exposure provides this  
8 excess relative to your risk anyway. And so,  
9 that is why the attained age will not have an  
10 effect, because you are strictly using ERR.  
11 If you use excess absolute risk or some  
12 combination of factors in some fashion between  
13 excess relative and excess absolute risk, in  
14 that case the attained age would be very  
15 pronounced in the calculations.

16 So, to me, I know the Science  
17 Subcommittee is interested in it or the  
18 Chairman is. I suspect it is going to go  
19 there.

20 Jim, I know, Jim Neton is aware  
21 that the issue is kicking around out there,  
22 not just because of the science team, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because of other things.

2 And so, in my humble opinion, it  
3 is sort of irrelevant as to whether PER-008  
4 did what it was supposed to do. And the  
5 issue, I don't think it will be dropped  
6 because I really confident that Dr. Richardson  
7 is interested in pursuing that question with  
8 respect to IREP in general, the IREP function.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Question, in the  
10 simplistic formula that is used to make the  
11 calculation that Hans was just talking to us  
12 about, is the basic risk figure the basic risk  
13 for all individuals or is it the basic risk  
14 factor for smokers?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Which are you  
16 talking about?

17 CHAIR MUNN: Back on page 18.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Are you talking  
19 about the incidence? I don't know.

20 Hans, do you know that?

21 DR. BEHLING: Let me see. Where  
22 are we here, 18?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:    This is, do you  
2                   mean 19, incidence data?   Or which number are  
3                   you talking about?

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    The rad risk value  
5                   for lung cancer, I think you are asking about,  
6                   right?

7                   CHAIR MUNN:     Yes.    Correct.    The  
8                   rad risk over rad risk plus the baseline risk.  
9                   My question is whether the baseline risk that  
10                  is used in that calculation is a baseline risk  
11                  for all individuals or is it a baseline risk  
12                  for smokers?

13                  DR. BEHLING:    Wanda, I am talking  
14                  about this report for 2009.  It involves males  
15                  of all races.    In other words, it probably  
16                  includes not only the different individuals  
17                  from ethnic backgrounds, but also smokers and  
18                  non-smokers.    It wasn't really there to give  
19                  you an absolute number.    But it is just to  
20                  show you that, when you talk about baseline  
21                  risk, it advances exponentially after the age  
22                  of 40.    As I showed here, between the age of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 40 versus 60, you have a 21-fold increase in  
2 the baseline risk.

3 And what that would suggest is  
4 that, if we were to come to the understanding  
5 that the PoC value as calculated currently  
6 under NIOSH IREP were to be true, we don't  
7 have to realize that a person who is exposed  
8 in the nuclear environment at age 40 is 21-  
9 fold higher at risk for developing a cancer  
10 than the person at age 20.

11 I don't believe our current  
12 regulations that allow for dose limits would  
13 necessarily agree with that assumption, that a  
14 40-year-old person in a nuclear environment is  
15 21 times higher in risk for a given dose of  
16 radiation than a 20-year-old.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, now, Hans, I  
18 was wrong. I think Wanda was asking about the  
19 previous page, the PoC calculation on 18, page  
20 18. That is the standard formula for  
21 Probability of Causation.

22 IREP treats smokers and non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 smokers differently. In fact, it treats --  
2 there are several categories of smokers,  
3 depending on how much they smoke. So, that is  
4 the general formula, and I don't know exactly  
5 how the smoking adjustment is made. I think I  
6 could find out. But, sitting here today, I  
7 don't know.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it isn't  
9 necessary. It is purely an academic question.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: But that  
11 calculation for lung cancer in IREP is done  
12 according to the smoking category: never  
13 smoked, former smoker, light, and, then,  
14 there's like, I think, three categories of  
15 current smokers.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, it may have a  
17 different baseline for each of those?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: The easy way to  
19 think of it is that the baseline risk will be  
20 different for each of those.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I also ask,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hans -- this is Ziemer -- on that example on  
2 page 18, is this one where you took, the dose  
3 is all given the first year of the 20-year  
4 period?

5 DR. BEHLING: Yes, it was an acute  
6 exposure.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, got you.

8 DR. BEHLING: Just to simplify  
9 things --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Sure. I  
11 understand.

12 DR. BEHLING: -- I took the  
13 simplistic model for showing the difference.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Yes.

15 DR. BEHLING: That is, a single  
16 50-rem exposure --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 DR. BEHLING: -- much like you  
19 would expect in a criticality accident where  
20 you had two workers; one was age 20 and the  
21 other one 50. And miraculously enough, 20  
22 years later each of them was diagnosed with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lung cancer and, then, coming up with some  
2 Probability of Causation that would suggest  
3 that the 40-year-old exposed individuals had,  
4 in essence, a 21-fold higher risk for lung  
5 cancer, based on the PoC that we calculated.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now these are just  
7 hand calculations here, correct?

8 DR. BEHLING: Well, it is a  
9 simple --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, right. If  
11 you plugged the same numbers into IREP and  
12 assumed the acute situation --

13 DR. BEHLING: Yes, but the IREP  
14 number is the one you see there of 53.75  
15 percent. It is the one that comes out of the  
16 table at Exhibit 1. If you go to Exhibit 1 --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, I got you.

18 DR. BEHLING: -- you will see that  
19 number.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So, you are  
21 saying the IREP number is the same?

22 DR. BEHLING: Yes. If you look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Exhibit 1 on page No. 9, you will see for the  
2 never smoker who is exposed at age 20 and  
3 diagnosed at age 40, 53.75 as the PoC value.  
4 That same number applies in table 3 of Exhibit  
5 1, which is a 40-year-old who is diagnosed at  
6 age 60, and it is the same PoC, 53.75 percent.

7 That was the whole intent of including  
8 Exhibit 1 that shows you have a constant PoC  
9 value regardless of age of exposure.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you. Okay.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. BEHLING: And as I said, I  
13 went through the literature. I have read all  
14 kinds of different reports and journal  
15 articles that do suggest that there might be a  
16 slight impact on age of exposure that tends  
17 to, per unit dose, tends to raise the risk of  
18 lung cancer, put you in a dose as a person  
19 advances by age, but nothing close to the  
20 numbers that I generated here as my  
21 illustration or example.

22 And it certainly is not supported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by the BEIR Committee in their report.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, all I can  
3 say is I know it is, this question, this  
4 technical question, will be actively  
5 considered by the Science Subcommittee, the  
6 Science Issues Subcommittee, and, that is, you  
7 know, the outcome of PER-004.

8 The outcome of that discussion  
9 will affect the operation, if it affects  
10 anything, it will affect how IREP runs. IREP  
11 has always run the way it runs now.

12 So, not just lung cancer cases,  
13 theoretically, but everything run so far would  
14 be affected by some sort of change with  
15 respect to either attained age or age of  
16 exposure.

17 And so, to me, for the specific  
18 purposes of PER-008, it is not really a  
19 relevant issue. Although I am not saying it  
20 is not a relevant issue in general, I am  
21 saying it is not relevant to PER-008.

22 DR. BEHLING: Yes, and I didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 want to get into that, but I have looked at  
2 several cancers, and the same problem exists  
3 for others, including lymphomas.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Yes.

5 DR. MAURO: This is John.

6 So, what we really have is a  
7 bifurcation here. One is that we are  
8 basically reinforcing, through this just  
9 through happenstance, and reviewing this  
10 particular PER, we ran into this issue, which  
11 sounds like to be one of the more universal,  
12 global concerns to many people. And it is  
13 under investigation.

14 But with respect to the PER itself  
15 and our review, it sounds like we have a  
16 favorable review. In other words, did we find  
17 anything about the protocols that they are  
18 adopting, notwithstanding this fundamental  
19 issue were, in fact, performed appropriately.

20 I guess, do we have issues that we think need  
21 to remain open other than this overarching  
22 issue?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BEHLING: No. As I concluded  
2 on page 24, and I have stated conditionally,  
3 and I will read it.

4 "The selection of the samples that  
5 aren't affected by OCAS PER-008 for audit by  
6 SC&A may at this time be premature." because  
7 of the issues that I just raised.

8 On the other hand, in my second  
9 paragraph I say that, "On the assumption that  
10 the Subcommittee may dismiss SC&A's concern  
11 and accept OCAS-PER-008 in its present state,  
12 the selection of DRs for audit is limited to  
13 the following eight claims." And I explain  
14 why claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, and 11  
15 would be the ones that should be selected for  
16 review, should be simply accepted in PER-008  
17 in its present form without further concern.

18 DR. MAURO: So, what I am hearing,  
19 Wanda, is SC&A's recommendation is that there  
20 are no issues other than the overarching  
21 issue, and it is up to the Subcommittee  
22 whether you would like to direct us to do any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 case studies, you know, the ones that Hans  
2 just pointed out.

3 Or is that something that we leave  
4 to the DR Subcommittee. I know that selection  
5 of cases for -- because we are really not  
6 finished until we actually go through the  
7 exercise of checking cases. So, I guess that  
8 is where we are in the process.

9 CHAIR MUNN: In my mind, that part  
10 of our overview is very distinctly in Mark's  
11 Subcommittee.

12 MR. KATZ: The one thing that this  
13 Subcommittee decides is whether you need to  
14 select cases or not.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Because in some PERs  
17 there is really not a lot of value to be  
18 gained by selecting cases and running them.  
19 And we have decided that at least on one PER  
20 already --

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: -- not to bother.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: So, that is in these  
3 hands. But, then, if you decide you want to  
4 check cases, that is when the DR Subcommittee  
5 picks up the ball and does that selection.

6 CHAIR MUNN: As I said, that is  
7 clearly their job to do.

8 DR. MAURO: Let me ask Hans, Hans,  
9 based on your identification of those cases --  
10 and we really didn't talk about this -- it  
11 means that there is something of benefit here  
12 to actually reviewing some of the cases or --

13 DR. BEHLING: Yes, and, John, this  
14 will not really be affected by whether or not  
15 NIOSH IREP or NIH IREP generated that number.

16 Because most of these cases, as I have  
17 pointed out, of the 11 cases, if you go back  
18 to -- where is the table? Most of these were  
19 maximized doses initially.

20 And so, what we were positing,  
21 auditing more so than anything that involves  
22 IREP, because, as I mentioned before, IREP is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a black box. You only have an option of  
2 putting in a certain amount of parameter data  
3 that, then, generate a PoC. We don't really  
4 have a way of changing any of that.

5 So, unless somebody made an error  
6 in the input, there is nothing really to  
7 audit. What is more likely to be subject to  
8 an auditing, a review of those cases, is that  
9 most of those who were maximized doses were  
10 now converted to a best estimate. So, we  
11 would, in essence, be doing a dose  
12 reconstruction audit in a traditional sense.

13 DR. MAURO: Right, right. So, the  
14 only benefit of doing a case right now would  
15 be to see if, in fact, a dose reconstruction  
16 that was performed in support of these cases,  
17 as revised in light of the redo, was, in fact  
18 -- it would be a classic DR review.

19 DR. BEHLING: Exactly.

20 DR. MAURO: Right. Okay. Got  
21 you.

22 And I guess that would not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unlike other -- well, it becomes pretty  
2 straightforward. It is a classic DR review  
3 not unlike any other DR review we do.

4 MR. KATZ: Right. But that would,  
5 then, be extraneous really to the purpose of  
6 doing these audits.

7 CHAIR MUNN: It would be. Yes, I  
8 cannot see that it has any real bearing on  
9 this particular group of cases, simply because  
10 the PER is --

11 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry to  
12 interrupt.

13 There is nothing about the DR that  
14 this procedure changes.

15 CHAIR MUNN: No.

16 DR. MAURO: It is not like we --  
17 and so, in a funny sort of way, the only thing  
18 that really needs to be -- you know, this is  
19 an unusual circumstance. There really is  
20 nothing about what I'm hearing in this  
21 particular PER that has any effect on how you  
22 go about doing dose reconstruction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: No, no.

2 DR. MAURO: So, really, I guess  
3 unless some things different, I would say  
4 there really is no need to do any cases.

5 CHAIR MUNN: It seems to me that  
6 the purpose in having you audit the PER is to  
7 assure that NIOSH has performed its actions  
8 appropriately. And this review, as I see it,  
9 substantiates that that is the case.

10 That being the case, since it is  
11 not within our purview to begin to consider  
12 any changes to IREP, if that is going to  
13 happen, that will certainly come out of Dr.  
14 Richardson's bailiwick and not ours.

15 Then, I don't see that we have  
16 further action here with respect to this  
17 particular PER.

18 Do the other Members feel  
19 differently? Dick, do you have an opinion?

20 MEMBER LEMEN: My opinion is that  
21 I think you're right, Wanda. I think that we  
22 should go ahead and look at this in the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Scientific Subcommittee, which I am a member  
2 of, too. So, I agree with you.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Then, for purposes of  
4 our Subcommittee, we will accept this review  
5 of our contractor of PER-008 as being  
6 acceptable, not providing any findings that  
7 require any further action on our part. It  
8 will be a closed issue for us, with the  
9 understanding that the scientific issue it  
10 being taken up by a Working Group.

11 MR. KATZ: So, it is closed.

12 CHAIR MUNN: It is closed.

13 We have not addressed the issue of  
14 how we are going to handle these on our  
15 database, but that comes later this afternoon.  
16 We will do that after lunch.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, does that  
18 mean we don't look at this any further?

19 CHAIR MUNN: That means that we  
20 don't look at this particular issue, this PER,  
21 any further.

22 It has raised a scientific issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The scientific issue is being addressed by  
2 another Working Group. Our work is done.  
3 SC&A's work on this particular item is done  
4 for us.

5 If they are going to be charged  
6 with any further action, it will be from the  
7 other Working Group, from the Working Group  
8 rather than --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I just think  
10 this one interesting conclusion that says that  
11 the current models may be excessively or it  
12 may be attributing much more Probability of  
13 Causation to people of ages above 30, I think  
14 is what it is saying. Then, you can justify,  
15 based on the science.

16 Suppose the Scientific Issues  
17 group in looking at this finds out that or  
18 determines that this is true. I mean, would  
19 NIOSH go back -- or I guess the IREP model  
20 might be modified. If that occurred, what  
21 would be the process?

22 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outcome --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Because,  
3 obviously, you don't come back to old cases  
4 that maybe were compensated and wouldn't be  
5 under the new one.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Correct.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, that is a moot  
8 point there.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: If IREP is  
10 modified -- and are you postulating that the  
11 modification might result in uniformly  
12 downward PoC?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Not uniformly, but  
14 you will notice a similar conclusion.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. It could go  
16 up or down, yes.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: The model  
18 generates excessively high PoC values --

19 MR. HINNEFELD: If, in fact, IREP  
20 were modified so that PoCs, well, if they  
21 changed, we would not open the compensated  
22 cases. If there is a chance that a PoC could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have changed upward, we would open --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: -- the ones that  
4 could change upwards, if we can distinguish.  
5 It is not easy on an electronic -- the reason  
6 that the lung model was chosen to be run both  
7 ways was that it is not easy to distinguish  
8 from reading the facts of the case whether it  
9 is going to go up or down. So, it is just  
10 easier to run them all with both models and  
11 use the higher number.

12 Depending upon what the fact is  
13 about what changes with IREP, it may or may  
14 not be possible to choose the cases that you  
15 know will go up. So, we may end up running  
16 all the non-compensable cases again, all  
17 18,000 of them.

18 MR. KATZ: Well, yes. I mean I  
19 think it might even be more complex than this,  
20 Stu, because NIH owns a version of IREP, and  
21 ours is built largely out of what they have  
22 built. If there is a problem with IREP,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 depending on where that problem resides in  
2 these models, you may have a problem that you  
3 would have to work with NIH on.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: In fact, NIH,  
5 might -- you know, we may not be free to act.

6 You're exactly right. We may not be free to  
7 act entirely on this because NIH participates  
8 in this. It would be, I think, statutorily  
9 difficult to be in conflict with NIH. We, in  
10 fact, have made some revisions that are not  
11 incorporating in today's NIH IREP, but none of  
12 them really, you know, they are not  
13 conflicting in any particular way. It is like  
14 an enhancement or something. Generally, it  
15 drives what PoC numbers up. So, we are  
16 comfortable with doing that.

17 But I don't know. We may not be  
18 completely free to act. Because,  
19 realistically, this sounds, you know, when you  
20 are talking about attained age, it seems like  
21 the difference between excess relative risk  
22 and excess absolute risk. That, to me, sounds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like that is the question.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and you might  
3 find out that actually the differences are not  
4 what they appear to be here.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. The  
6 declining lifetime risk, you know, the one  
7 table that shows the declining lifetime risk  
8 with age, I think you have to approach  
9 cautiously. It is for the reason that Hans  
10 mentioned. If your lifetime risk of this  
11 exposure as you age goes down, a contributor  
12 to that declining risk is that you die of  
13 something else first. As you get older when  
14 you are exposed, you die of something else  
15 first.

16 That has little to do with our  
17 program because people only get into our  
18 program when they get cancer. So, they didn't  
19 die of something else first.

20 So, the adjustment of that  
21 declining risk factor in terms of age of  
22 exposure won't necessarily -- you know, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 part that is attributable to the aging and  
2 dying of something else first isn't really  
3 translatable to our program.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I was just  
5 happy to see that in the SEER table, after age  
6 85, the geezer factor kicks in.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. HINNEFELD: If you made it  
9 that long --

10 CHAIR MUNN: If you made it that  
11 long, then there is a precipitous drop in the  
12 numerical total of persons.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, it is a fact  
14 that the older you are, the longer your life  
15 expectancy.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that's true.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: And so, Jenny is  
18 sorry.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Of all the people  
21 in the room.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. So, this item

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is closed for us.

2 And we are on our way to lunch.

3 We will reconvene at 1:15.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Wanda?

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes?

6 MEMBER LEMEN: I will probably be  
7 late getting back because there is something I  
8 have to do.

9 CHAIR MUNN: All right.

10 MEMBER LEMEN: But I will try to  
11 rejoin you, but it probably will not be until  
12 around 2:30.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay.

14 CHAIR MUNN: That will be fine.  
15 We will look forward to hearing from you at  
16 2:30.

17 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, I have been  
18 so brilliant this morning, and I just can't  
19 imagine --

20 MR. KATZ: Yes, we are basking in  
21 the sunshine. Thank you.

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Bye-Bye.

2 MEMBER LEMEN: Bye.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
4 went off the record for lunch at 12:15 p.m.  
5 and went back on the record at 1:14 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 started?

2 CHAIR MUNN: I think before John  
3 comes back, we --

4 DR. MAURO: I am back on the line.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, good.

6 MR. KATZ: Oh, there you are.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Good. Thank you,  
8 John.

9 MR. KATZ: Hi, John.

10 CHAIR MUNN: We just wanted to, I  
11 think we should discuss a little bit, before  
12 we start PER-18, we need to talk a little bit  
13 about how we are going to handle these PERs on  
14 the database. We have touched on it a couple  
15 of times, but we never have actually made any  
16 real decision about how we are going to do it.

17 As you know, in the past,  
18 especially when we were reporting on our  
19 activities, we reported in chronological  
20 fashion. We had groups of procedures that we  
21 had attacked at approximately the same time.  
22 That is pretty much how we reported on our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 progress in terms of chronological issues.

2 PERs are likely to be an entirely  
3 different thing and are likely to come at us  
4 from time to time without the same kind of  
5 grouping that we are fortunate enough to have  
6 on this one.

7 It is my suggestion that we begin  
8 another grouping, not as a chronological  
9 grouping, although there is no reason why we  
10 couldn't think of it in those terms, that will  
11 keep a record for us of where we are with the  
12 PERs and which ones we have addressed, and  
13 what findings we have outstanding.

14 Does anyone have any other concept  
15 of how we should handle PERs in our personal  
16 tracking system? Does that meet your  
17 requirements for what we are going to need to  
18 do?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Couldn't you just  
20 sort for PERs based on the document number?

21 CHAIR MUNN: We can.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: We can -- I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know. I mean we are designing the database.  
2 We can design it to do -- I don't know what  
3 the capability would be.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Well, one of the  
5 capabilities that we specifically asked for  
6 from our last discussion was that we not lose  
7 that chronological identifier because we had  
8 our previous three groups in a chronological  
9 group.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, we have asked,  
11 during our February 17th meeting, we have  
12 asked that the summary table that we used to  
13 get with the old Access database, we be able  
14 to reconstruct that summary table.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: So that we should  
17 be able to get. The current database has this  
18 search capability up in the upper righthand  
19 corner. And if you put "PER" in that search  
20 box, it should pull up all the PERs that have  
21 been reviewed, not necessarily in  
22 chronological order or anything like that, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 it should pull them all up anyway, so that you  
2 would be able to see. I am working my way  
3 there, and I will see if that really -- that  
4 works.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Well I am thinking in  
6 terms of progress reports, and progress  
7 reports seem, for my mind, much easier to deal  
8 with if we continue to deal with them in  
9 groups of some sort. We have dealt with them  
10 in groups of chronology before. I am  
11 suggesting that we simply establish a group  
12 for PERs, beginning with current dates.

13 At least we will get them on the  
14 database. We will put them on the database.  
15 How we will do that we can think about and not  
16 rush to judgment on what might be best.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Some of the PERs  
18 that were reviewed originally, on the original  
19 contract, we did some PER reviews under the  
20 original three main groupings of reviews.

21 CHAIR MUNN: There are a few on  
22 them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. MARSCHKE: But they don't seem  
2 to be showing up in the database. We have to  
3 make sure we get those over. Now basically  
4 with the new contract, we have the specific  
5 task, which is to really go out and do PER  
6 reviews. That is what Hans has really been  
7 taking a lead on and doing those.

8                   If you want to handle those  
9 differently or if you want to put all the PERs  
10 in one spot, we can do whatever design you  
11 want.

12                  DR. MAURO: What are we doing  
13 about -- I mean we have OTIBs, we have got  
14 TIBs, we have got PROCs. We have got all of  
15 these different labels for things that we have  
16 been reviewing in an ongoing way for six years  
17 now.

18                  CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

19                  DR. MAURO: Why are PERs  
20 different? I mean I know that they are  
21 different, but I mean, can't we just track  
22 them --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

2 DR. MAURO: -- like we drop  
3 another PROC or an OTIB or a TIB --

4 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

5 DR. MAURO: -- into the database?  
6 Somehow we were able to do all of those  
7 others. Why would this somehow create a  
8 challenge that we are going to have difficulty  
9 with?

10 CHAIR MUNN: We did not record the  
11 others the way I am suggesting that we make  
12 sure we get all of them recorded. That is one  
13 of my concerns. We want to make sure that we  
14 don't lose anything along the way here.

15 DR. MAURO: Well, we have got to  
16 load them. I guess I misunderstood the  
17 question. I mean all the PERs that were done,  
18 you know, there may be 10 of them all  
19 together, I don't know, since the beginning of  
20 this contract --

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

22 DR. MAURO: -- where we did a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review. They all need to be loaded into the  
2 database and tracked --

3 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

4 DR. MAURO: -- just like we load  
5 every PROC and OTIB and TIB we track.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Correct. Correct.  
7 They do need to be and have not been.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. Oh, that is a  
9 problem. Now how we do that, I don't think we  
10 do it any differently than we have done  
11 anything else, unless there is a reason.

12 First, I was thinking we should be  
13 able to, if we could sort on them, you know, a  
14 PER, like Steve just said. I could see why  
15 you would want to look at PERs separately.  
16 They are sort of like a different animal.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Well, but, John, I am  
18 hung up not necessarily on the PERs, but on  
19 the fact that the PERs are the first group  
20 of -- this little batch of PERs here is the  
21 first time we have had a new grouping of  
22 anything that we have looked at in quite some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time.

2 We have been following activities  
3 that came to us in three groups, three  
4 chronological groups, much earlier in the  
5 program. We haven't been adding new material  
6 to the database.

7 Now I am proposing that we make  
8 sure that not only what we are looking at  
9 currently, but the PERs that we have looked at  
10 in the past are appropriately loaded into the  
11 database. I am hung up on the fact that, even  
12 though we can sort on them, I would like to  
13 have them in an easy reporting group which we  
14 have not done with any other type of report in  
15 the past.

16 DR. MAURO: That's true.

17 CHAIR MUNN: In the past,  
18 everything has been chronological.

19 DR. MAURO: Okay. Now I see where  
20 how you are thinking, and I have to agree. We  
21 would like to be able to say something about  
22 PERs as a group of six, ten, twelve, and where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we are on those separate --

2 CHAIR MUNN: Exactly.

3 DR. MAURO: -- from everything  
4 else.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Exactly. Exactly.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes.

7 MR. MARSCHKE: You may want a  
8 separate summary table --

9 DR. MAURO: Yes.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: -- which,  
11 basically, prints them out by document  
12 category, prints out how many PERs have been  
13 reviewed, how many issues that were raised,  
14 and what the status of those issues is, how  
15 many PROCs have been reviewed, how many OTIBs  
16 have been reviewed.

17 Otherwise, if we go -- if we go  
18 with kind of like a combined table where we  
19 have some of them are being grouped  
20 chronologically, but others are being grouped  
21 by their type of document, that might be, you  
22 know, that would be more difficult to do or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 more confusing to the reader.

2 CHAIR MUNN: That is why I am  
3 raising the topic. But you understand that in  
4 my view PERs are a different kind of animal  
5 anyhow. They are not a procedure.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes.

7 CHAIR MUNN: And the other things  
8 that we have been looking at have been  
9 procedures, and they have come to us in  
10 groups. These are not procedures, and they  
11 will not come to us in groups. They will  
12 dribble along from time to time.

13 These are overviews. They are  
14 reviews. They come close to being audits on  
15 how procedures have been handled in the past.

16 So, in my mind, that is an entirely different  
17 thing than what we have been reviewing in the  
18 past.

19 DR. MAURO: I agree. I agree.

20 CHAIR MUNN: And there's,  
21 therefore, no real reason why they shouldn't  
22 be broken up as separate. But if you have no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 objection, if no one has any real objection, I  
2 am just proposing that we begin with the PERs  
3 that we have here today, make sure that they  
4 are factored into the database, and then add  
5 the ones that have been done in the past that  
6 we have already done and have not recorded.

7 DR. ULSH: It is our intention to  
8 load every document NIOSH generates. Okay.  
9 Wait. Let me back up.

10 Not every dose reconstruction, for  
11 instance, but every TIB, PROC, report, PERs,  
12 all into the database, whether the Procedures  
13 Subcommittee has reviewed those or not. That  
14 way, the universe of NIOSH documents is in  
15 there. And when the Procedures Subcommittee  
16 picks up a new document to review, well, then,  
17 that document was just assigned to the  
18 Procedures Subcommittee.

19 I am not sure I followed  
20 everything that you are asking, but I am  
21 wondering if that addresses your concern.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: It is more of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 summary. How do you get -- that will get the  
2 document in.

3 DR. ULSH: Yes.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: And we will be able  
5 to track it and see when all the issues have  
6 been resolved. But I think Wanda is looking  
7 more towards how do you get a summary out.

8 Because when you want to show  
9 progress being made to someone, you want to  
10 get a summary table out. And previously, we  
11 have been doing a summary table  
12 chronologically.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, plus, you  
14 have had a summary table for all procedures.  
15 You want to have a parallel thing for the  
16 PROCs. And if you can do that with the  
17 existing database by simply saying, okay, I  
18 will sort on PROCs, get the universe of them,  
19 can you generate from that a summary table,  
20 numbers, progress, on the subset? Then you  
21 are okay. Otherwise, everything else is mixed  
22 in with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: Well, with the new  
2 one, we can sort on almost anything we want  
3 to.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I would think so.

5 CHAIR MUNN: But my concern is  
6 that we --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: And group them,  
8 too.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. But my concern  
10 is that the age of these items and how long we  
11 have been dealing with them is also of concern  
12 and has been one of the factors in our  
13 reporting up to this point.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. But I  
15 would think, if you could sort on them -- you  
16 have the list of PROCs -- you could also have  
17 the dates as another item that shows up,  
18 right?

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. We have asked  
20 that it not be dropped, yes.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Because the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iteration of new approach to the database  
2 dropped it. And we have asked that that not  
3 happen.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. All right, I  
6 think --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could I also ask,  
8 in that relationship, though -- it is easy to  
9 identify these. They are all, I think, DCAS  
10 or OCAS. Which are they?

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Whatever you want  
12 to call us.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think the  
15 ones we have now are OCAS, but --

16 MR. HINNEFELD: We prepared all  
17 the PERs.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, but they  
19 will all say "PER" in the identifying thing?

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, yes.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now the associated  
22 SC&A documents, such as this one we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about here, the PER-18 review, does  
2 that show up as a document in the database?

3 CHAIR MUNN: It has not in the  
4 past. That is one of our concerns. And  
5 therefore, that is where our findings would  
6 come from.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

8 CHAIR MUNN: So that's why this  
9 will want to appear in the database.

10 DR. MAURO: The fact that we are  
11 moving to an Access database, the times I have  
12 used Access, you have all these fields that  
13 you could sort on and do just about anything  
14 you want. So I guess what I am getting at is  
15 that there really are no constraints.  
16 Certainly, anyone there that has more  
17 familiarity with Access than I do -- I don't  
18 think there are any -- once you have loaded  
19 the data associated with a review of a PER  
20 such as what we have just done into the  
21 database, as it currently is, I believe you  
22 have the wherewithal -- and you have all these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different fields that you think are important  
2 separated out -- you could generate any report  
3 you want. You could say, "Give me a review of  
4 the PER or, first of all, break out all the  
5 PER reviews, the data." And you get a report.

6 Here they are.

7 And you may actually pose  
8 questions. How many issues are there  
9 associated with the group called PER? I mean  
10 I used Access like that for something  
11 completely different, and it has almost  
12 unlimited capability.

13 Am I overgeneralizing here? I  
14 think this is an easy problem.

15 CHAIR MUNN: I don't think you are  
16 overgeneralizing from what I know, John. This  
17 is actually an administrative nit. I don't  
18 want us to waste our face time here on it. I  
19 just wanted to bring it up.

20 And we can -- if no one has any  
21 real objection, I will suggest that we just go  
22 ahead and begin to populate a PER section in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the database. And if we choose to address it  
2 in some other way later, that is fine. I just  
3 want to get general agreement that we need to  
4 go ahead and do that and get started.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have one other  
6 question.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: On the SC&A review  
9 documents for these, such as the Los Alamos  
10 one, John or Steve, does the SC&A code number  
11 tell us that it is a PER review, or do you  
12 have to look at the title? In other words, I  
13 am looking at SCA-TR-PR210-0018. And the 0018  
14 there -- if I just had the number, would I  
15 know that it was a PER review?

16 MR. MARSCHKE: What does the PR  
17 stand for in that title, John? Do you know?

18 DR. MAURO: Well, this, the PER  
19 that we are using there -- I wish Nancy was on  
20 the line, whether she uses that for others, or  
21 is that PER unique to PERs. I believe it is  
22 unique to PERS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: This says PR.

2 DR. MAURO: Oh, it is PR? No. So  
3 then, no. PR would be -- no, that is probably  
4 just a generic number she has been assigning  
5 to all these.

6 So we do have a problem because  
7 what we are saying is we don't have a field  
8 right now. As we're -- the methods by which  
9 we are loading this information into the  
10 database does not allow us to separate out a  
11 field called PERs.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: No, no, no, no.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, we do for  
14 the OCAS part.

15 DR. MAURO: But SC&A -- now,  
16 Steve, I think you --

17 MR. MARSCHKE: We don't have a  
18 unique document numbering scheme, is what our  
19 problem is.

20 DR. MAURO: Okay.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: And that basically  
22 if we were to -- this basically says that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reviewed a document and it has got a number on  
2 it. It is an SC&A document. It's a TR, it is  
3 a PR, and it was issued in 2010, and it is for  
4 document number 18.

5 Now if we reviewed two documents  
6 18, if we reviewed PER-18 and we reviewed  
7 OTIB-18, we would have a problem in trying to  
8 assign a document number.

9 DR. MAURO: So we do have a  
10 problem. So even if we loaded it up today  
11 using our standard methods for loading up,  
12 populating the database --

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, that is not  
14 populating the database. The database is all  
15 populated based upon NIOSH's numbers.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right now.

17 MR. MARSCHKE: The database is all  
18 NIOSH documents. So it is not a problem in  
19 populating the database. It is a problem in  
20 SC&A assigning document numbers.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: So they can link  
22 it more directly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. MARSCHKE:    So that we can link  
2                   it more directly to -- you know -- what we  
3                   want to be able to do is look at this document  
4                   number and say, "Oh, this document number has  
5                   something to do with PER-18."

6                   CHAIR MUNN:    Yes.

7                   MR. MARSCHKE:    Right now we can  
8                   say, "Well, this document number has something  
9                   to do with one of the NIOSH documents which is  
10                  numbered 18," but we don't know if it is a PER  
11                  or an OTIB or a PROC or what.  So we have got  
12                  to get a little bit more unique in the way we  
13                  number our documents.

14                  DR. MAURO:    Yes.

15                  MR. MARSCHKE:    So that when they  
16                  pick it up, they know what it is talking  
17                  about.

18                  DR. MAURO:    Yes.

19                  CHAIR MUNN:    But we can talk about  
20                  this offline.

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Right.  I just  
22                  wanted to raise it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

2 MR. MARSCHKE: The other thing, I  
3 mean we did mention -- actually, I think John  
4 Mauro had the idea, when we came back from the  
5 February 17th meeting, is that we should, just  
6 like all the NIOSH documents are going to be  
7 available in a directory somewhere and be  
8 available to the database, what might be a  
9 good idea, to have all the SC&A documents in a  
10 directory somewhere where they also would be  
11 available to link into the database. So that  
12 we could pull up the document, the SC&A  
13 documents, from the database.

14 CHAIR MUNN: I thought that was  
15 what that website that refers to contractor-  
16 generated documents was for.

17 DR. ULSH: Well, yes, but it would  
18 be nice to, if you are inside the tracking  
19 database and you are reviewing PER-18, there  
20 is a link there that you can pull up NIOSH's  
21 PER-18. It would be nice if there was also a  
22 link there where you could pull up SC&A's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

3 DR. ULSH: -- of PER-18.

4 DR. MAURO: Yes.

5 DR. ULSH: I am trying to remember  
6 our meeting. I think --

7 MR. MARSCHKE: I don't think that  
8 came up at the meeting. Actually, John, I  
9 think, actually thought of it and told me  
10 about this idea after the meeting. And I  
11 might have sent it to you in an email that I  
12 sent after the meeting, the day after or a  
13 couple of days after the meeting.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Let's talk about it  
15 after the meeting or by telephone or  
16 something, rather than right here, right now.

17 Because Hans is on deck and is ready to talk  
18 to us about PER-18, right? Right?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. MAURO: Hans, are you on the  
21 line?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Did we lose him?

2 DR. MAURO: I could try to reach  
3 him on my cell, make sure he is calling in.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Maybe he doesn't know  
5 he is on mute.

6 MR. KATZ: He was on when we first  
7 got started.

8 DR. MAURO: Oh, okay. We might  
9 have lost him somewhere along the way.

10 DR. BEHLING: Can you hear me?

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Yes. Yes, now we do.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Now we can.

14 DR. BEHLING: Okay. I don't know  
15 what happened to my phone. I think my  
16 earpiece got disconnected from the phone  
17 service. So, anyway, I'm here.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Too much technology.

19 DR. BEHLING: Yes, at least for  
20 me. You know, I am kind of a dumbbell when it  
21 comes to high-tech gadgets.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Somehow I find that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hard to believe, Hans.

2 DR. BEHLING: Oh, believe it.  
3 Believe it, Wanda. That's why I'm still  
4 married to Kathy. She is my safety --

5 (Laughter.)

6 Let me start out by giving you a  
7 quick overview. The PER-18 was issued on --  
8 let's see here -- July 31st, 2007. That  
9 happened to come a month after there was a  
10 revision to the TBD-6 for the Los Alamos  
11 National Laboratory. As I said, that was  
12 issued a month earlier, May 30th, 2007.

13 And those revisions in the TBD  
14 were strictly the result of an internal review  
15 by NIOSH itself. In other words, SC&A had  
16 very little to do or nothing to do with those  
17 revisions. It was an internal review that  
18 prompted that particular revision, that, then,  
19 prompted the PER-18.

20 And the principal impact of the  
21 revision involved modifications to the  
22 neutron-photon ratios that we will discuss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here shortly. And in addition to the neutron-  
2 photon ratio changes that occurred in Revision  
3 1, another modification was a change in the  
4 energy distribution for photon radiation at  
5 the Technical Area 53.

6 And just for summary purposes, if  
7 everyone has a copy of my review that was  
8 issued in September 2010, I will try to point  
9 out certain things that I will be talking  
10 about in order for you to get a better  
11 understanding of what the issues are.

12 I would like to at this point  
13 refer you to page 8 of my report, which  
14 contains Exhibit 1. As you will see in  
15 Exhibit 1, the changes, on top of Exhibit 1  
16 you see the Revision 0, which is the original  
17 recommendation for neutron-photon ratios in  
18 Los Alamos. And below that is Revision 1. So  
19 you can do a one-to-one comparison between the  
20 two.

21 One of the first things you will  
22 realize is that the neutron-to-photon ratio in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       behalf of Revision 0 was defined in terms of a  
2       minimum as well as a maximum value for  
3       neutron-photon ratio -- dose ratios. In  
4       Revision 1, those changed to median and 95th  
5       percentile value.

6                 In addition, you will see in  
7       Revision 0 there were only three neutron  
8       source types: a plutonium facility,  
9       criticality experiments, and other operations.

10       In Revision 1, we had a new category, and  
11       that was really nothing more than separating  
12       plutonium facilities into those that were  
13       exposed to -- that worked with plutonium-239  
14       as opposed to those areas where plutonium-238  
15       was the dominant form. And so you have a  
16       fourth category.

17                 By segregating the plutonium  
18       facilities into those that predominantly  
19       involved exposure to 239 versus 238 involved,  
20       obviously, a condition for assigning neutron-  
21       photon ratios, which we will discuss under  
22       Finding No. 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Exhibit 2, which is on page 9 of  
2 my report, shows you, again, the original  
3 photon distribution on top and the subsequent  
4 photon assignment that appeared in Revision 1.

5       And what you see there really is the  
6 separation of what you had initially of 30 to  
7 250 keV at 5 percent of the mix and greater  
8 than 250 keV, 95. All of a sudden, it was  
9 converted to a 1 percent of photon that was  
10 below 30 keV, 9 percent between 30 and 50 keV,  
11 and 90 percent greater than 250 keV. So those  
12 were the major changes that defined Revision 0  
13 to Revision 1.

14                   Let me quickly go over to page 11,  
15 where we talk about neutron-photon ratios for  
16 plutonium-238 versus plutonium-239. As I have  
17 mentioned to you, in Exhibit 1 it shows you,  
18 obviously, the two were combined. In  
19 subsequent revision, they were separated.

20                   What I found was that this  
21 separation of assigned neutron-to-photon  
22 ratios between Revision 1 versus 0 was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 prompted by a document that I enclosed in my  
2 review. It is Exhibit 3, which is identified  
3 on page 12.

4 And I should have possibly  
5 underlined it, but in Exhibit No. 3 you have a  
6 memorandum that is dated November 9th, 1972.  
7 It defines for plutonium-239 workers a dose  
8 that had a range from 0.3 to 1.7 neutron-to-  
9 gamma ratios.

10 Those you will see in Exhibit 1.  
11 These are the revised numbers. For the 239  
12 fluoride ones, you had a high neutron-photon  
13 ratio of 2.8. And again, you will see that in  
14 Exhibit 1. For the plutonium-238 workers,  
15 they observed an average neutron-photon ratio  
16 of 3.9 and all the way up to 5.5.

17 And you can look at these numbers  
18 and identify them in Exhibit 1 because these  
19 are the numbers that they elected to use as  
20 median and 95th percentile value, as shown on  
21 page 8 on Exhibit 1.

22 Now the question that I sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had with respect to this issue is that this  
2 single memorandum defines the neutron-photon  
3 ratios for all times. And yet, this  
4 memorandum is really a moment in time that was  
5 dated 1972.

6 And so the question I have, or at  
7 least it is a conditional finding, is that --  
8 is what is the credibility that this  
9 particular document should represent neutron-  
10 photon ratios for all time periods?  
11 Obviously, we are dealing with a moment in  
12 time that defines that particular neutron-  
13 photon ratio, as defined in Exhibit 3 and the  
14 memorandum that I have identified as such.

15 So that is Finding No. 1. It can  
16 be really expected that these neutron-photon  
17 ratios apply for all time periods. Until some  
18 verification exists, one has to at least look  
19 at these numbers in somewhat skeptical terms.

20 The next one, the next issue,  
21 centers around neutron-photon ratios that are  
22 defined for the criticality experiments that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were conducted. And as I have stated in 3.1.2  
2 on page 13 of the report, between 1946 and  
3 forward there were a total of 20 different  
4 criticality assemblies at the TA-18 laboratory  
5 that were performed. We know that. It is a  
6 matter of record.

7 And in 1968, a study was  
8 conducted, I think, to assess several methods  
9 for determining the dose that may be received  
10 by workers for no more than five different  
11 criticality assemblies. And it was these five  
12 criticality assemblies that were evaluated for  
13 assessing the neutron-photon ratios for people  
14 exposed to neutrons in criticality  
15 experiments.

16 And those, you will see, while  
17 there is a table 1 on page 14 that identifies  
18 those five different criticality assemblies,  
19 and you will see that hydro, which is the  
20 fourth, is the one that was really selected,  
21 and that has an energy distribution as defined  
22 in column two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   What happened with the hydro  
2 experiment is that they allowed measurements  
3 using dosimeters, both film badges and TLDs.  
4 And you will see in Exhibit No. 4, which is  
5 also taken from the report, you will see  
6 numbers that were selected for defining the  
7 neutron-photon ratio.

8                   And I will point out to you on  
9 page 15 or Exhibit 4 the No. 3 assembly, which  
10 is hydro. You will see in column one, two,  
11 three, four, in column five, numbers that  
12 involve on plastic man front. Those are the  
13 numbers.

14                   And I have to inform you that the  
15 numbers you see there, the first one -- a  
16 difference of 6 meters, and it gives you a  
17 gamma-to-neutron ratio of one. These numbers  
18 are gamma-to-neutron.

19                   Then as I will point out in a few  
20 minutes, for us to really make use of those  
21 data, we have to convert them to neutron-gamma  
22 ratios. So you have to look at these numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and invert them -- so it is difficult.

2           You see that the measurements were  
3 all the way out to 19.8 meters. And beyond  
4 that, NIOSH used extrapolation means to  
5 establish neutron-photon ratios.

6           So of the 20 assemblies, critical  
7 assemblies, that were used at Los Alamos  
8 National Laboratory, five were assessed in  
9 this particular study. Of the five that were  
10 assessed, NIOSH selected the hydro critical  
11 assembly as a way to come up with neutron-  
12 photon ratios.

13           And the numbers you see in column  
14 No. 4, that is, on plastic man front, are the  
15 numbers that were actually used. In addition  
16 to those numbers, NIOSH extrapolated those  
17 numbers to 100 meters.

18           Those conversions you will see are  
19 reported or identified in table No. 2 on page  
20 16. So what you just saw in Exhibit No. 4 has  
21 been introduced as table 2 on page 16 of my  
22 report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You will see, obviously, the  
2 original gamma-to-neutron ratios in column No.  
3 2, and then in column No. 4 I converted those  
4 to neutron-gamma ratios, which is really what  
5 we would like to make use of in establishing  
6 what the TIB Revision 1 incorporated.

7           And you will see the two numbers  
8 that were used in the revised TBD are the two  
9 numbers at 50 meters and 100 meters. Those  
10 two numbers correspond to a neutron-to-gamma  
11 ratio of 1.7 at 50 meters and at 100 meters  
12 2.8 neutron-photon ratios. Okay?

13           So those were the numbers that  
14 were, in fact, selected for the revised  
15 neutron-photon ratios involving critical  
16 assemblies.

17           So the question that I have in  
18 looking at the data that was at least  
19 available among the five assemblies is that,  
20 yes, the hydro critical assembly was, in fact,  
21 the one that had the largest distance that  
22 approached the 1500 meters that NIOSH used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But, at the same time, the neutron-photon  
2 ratios that you might generate from other  
3 assemblies might have been higher, even among  
4 the five assemblies that were assessed for  
5 this particular purpose. I don't know what  
6 the other 15 critical assemblies might have  
7 contained, but even for confining our  
8 attention to the five assemblies that we do  
9 have, if we do look at some of the other  
10 assemblies, you realize that there were other  
11 critical assemblies for shorter distances that  
12 are potentially higher than the hydro.

13 For instance, in the critical  
14 assembly called Jezebel, and that is the first  
15 one, you will have a gamma-to-neutron ratio of  
16 0.199 meters. Of course, that converts to a  
17 neutron-to-photon ratio of 5.26. So there,  
18 for instance, is an example of a neutron-  
19 photon ratio involving the critical assembly  
20 Jezebel that would have generated possibly a  
21 significantly higher dose.

22 Assuming, again, the extrapolation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 method that NIOSH uses, I don't know what the  
2 neutron-photon dose ratio would have been at  
3 50 and 100 meters, but intuition tells me it  
4 would have been considerably higher than the  
5 ones that were selected on behalf of hydro.  
6 So that is Finding No. 2.

7 I am now in Section 3.1.3, Neutron  
8 Ratios for Other Operations. As it turns out,  
9 between 1943 and '49, LANL workers were not  
10 routinely monitored for neutrons at all.  
11 Thereafter, neutron exposures were measured by  
12 five different neutron dosimeters for various  
13 time periods.

14 And so prior to 1979, recorded  
15 neutron dose was likely underestimated because  
16 they used NTA film or were not considered  
17 reliable.

18 So starting in 1979, the albedo  
19 neutron TLD was introduced and was calibrated  
20 by means of boron trifluoride proportional  
21 counter. We have some faith in that  
22 particular set of measurements. So post-1979,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we seem to have some understanding of what the  
2 exposures might have been.

3           However, what was done -- and I  
4 looked at the data -- in fact, if you go to  
5 table 3 starting at page 18, you see the data  
6 that was used up to 1979. We considered them  
7 not usable.

8           And then starting with 1979, which  
9 starts toward the bottom of the page 18, you  
10 have, obviously, neutron-gamma ratios that are  
11 considered reliable. And you can see in the  
12 very far column, starting in 1979, the ratios  
13 start out at 0.402 and they oscillate back and  
14 forth. You see various numbers, some of which  
15 approach 2 and peak out in 1995 with a ratio  
16 of 2.968.

17           So what really strikes you is that  
18 over the period between 1979 and 2004, the  
19 neutron-photon ratio varied significantly from  
20 as low as 0.4 all the way up to approximately  
21 3, which suggests a seven-fold difference from  
22 year to year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And the question now is should it  
2           be okay to take a person who may have had an  
3           exposure time for occupational exposure  
4           defined by his working years at the facility  
5           that is defined by a 26-year average value as  
6           opposed to year-by-year change, as may be  
7           possible when you do have that data.

8           And so Finding No. 3 raises the  
9           question is a single median and 95th  
10          percentile N/P ratio that represents 26 years  
11          of data appropriate for all people who may  
12          have been exposed during very select years  
13          where the neutron-photon ratio may have been  
14          considerably higher than the value, the  
15          average value, median value and 95th  
16          percentile value, for the 26-year period?

17          And it certainly would require a  
18          little more work, but certainly would change  
19          the dose values for select people who may have  
20          been exposed differentially during various  
21          periods of time where the neutron-photon ratio  
22          was significantly different from the value as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 used currently in the TBD Revision 1.

2 Finding No. 4, what I did, I  
3 looked at actual numbers for 1995. And again,  
4 if you go to page 19, for 1995, I selected  
5 that year because it had a very, very high  
6 neutron-photon ratio, as I mentioned. As you  
7 go across the column for 1995, there were a  
8 total of 12,448 employees.

9 And you see, obviously, the person  
10 rem for photons and neutron doses, and you  
11 realize those are very, very high neutron  
12 doses that year and that the ratio between  
13 175,000 person millirem of neutrons versus  
14 59,000 yields a ratio of approximately 3 -- in  
15 terms of neutron-photon ratio.

16 And one of the things that NIOSH  
17 has done for selecting other operations was to  
18 use paired annual dosimetry data for all LANL  
19 workers that were monitored post-1979 for  
20 penetrating dose to neutrons and photons.

21 And one of the things that I  
22 looked at were the selection criteria. First

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of all, there were two things that I felt were  
2 perhaps not necessarily correct.

3 The whole issue of "other," they  
4 essentially used all neutron exposures  
5 regardless of whether it was defined for  
6 plutonium-238, 239, or criticality. And so  
7 all others really does not incorporate those.

8 So all others should have had a more  
9 restrictive population of workers in order to  
10 be more accurate in assessing what that  
11 neutron-photon ratio is.

12 Secondly, the issue that I  
13 identified was the criteria for selecting  
14 paired neutron-photon ratios. What NIOSH did,  
15 in order to select the neutron-photon ratios,  
16 was to say one must have at least 50 millirem  
17 of photon exposures as well as 50 millirem of  
18 neutron exposures.

19 And as it turns out, when those  
20 particular criteria are used, for the year  
21 1995, the median -- I calculated the median  
22 arithmetic and the 95th percentile neutron-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gamma ratios that correspond to 2.26. I am  
2 reading at the bottom of page 19.

3 You have neutron-gamma ratios of -  
4 - 2.26 for the -- arithmetic mean is 2.4, and  
5 then the 95th percentile was 8.01 neutron-  
6 photon ratio, respectively.

7 And these values seem to make  
8 sense when you look at the figure of 6.3 in  
9 the TBD. But I still believe that this may be  
10 a misrepresentation of things because what you  
11 really wanted to do is to measure the neutron  
12 exposures for people -- or find the neutron  
13 exposure of people who were never measured  
14 really for neutrons.

15 And one of the things that I did  
16 was to say, okay, let's use the two criteria,  
17 50 millirem for photons, minimum of 50  
18 millirem for photons, 50 millirem of neutrons,  
19 and used those paired numbers and come up with  
20 the values.

21 What I found was -- let me go  
22 check here. There were a total of 500 -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on page 20 -- there were a total of 597 paired  
2 worker doses which met that criteria.

3 I haven't read this for a while.  
4 I have to quickly here collect my thoughts  
5 here.

6 No, but they were -- when you use  
7 50 millirem as -- of photon and 50 millirem  
8 neutron, and lock in on those two requirements  
9 for selecting paired values, you only end up  
10 with 188 individuals who met this criteria.  
11 So of the 12,488 monitored from 1995, only 188  
12 individuals had exposures that were at least  
13 50 millirem photon plus 50 millirem neutron.

14 When you, for instance, say, well,  
15 let's think about whether or not this is a  
16 fair criteria, and say what if you had people  
17 who were exposed to neutrons, as I already  
18 showed for 1995, the neutron-photon ratio was  
19 truly a value approaching three. In other  
20 words, your neutron-to-photon ratio would  
21 suggest that neutron exposure was considerably  
22 higher, three times as high as the gamma dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Is it fair to use paired neutron-photon  
2 values that each have the same common value of  
3 50 millirem when, in fact, you already know  
4 that exposures to neutrons was higher?

5 When you exclude the criteria of  
6 50 millirem for photons and say let's take  
7 only those people who had a monitored dose or  
8 a documented dose of 50-millirem neutrons for  
9 that year, but not restrict the photon dose to  
10 anything -- everything, including zero, would  
11 be counted. And when you do that, you end up  
12 going from 188 pairs to 597 paired workers.

13 Those are -- let me see here --  
14 those are in attachment 1, I believe.  
15 Attachment 1 gives the paired reading for  
16 neutron-gamma ratios. You will see that  
17 starting on page 25, and that extends from  
18 page 25 to 29.

19 Going back to page 20 of my  
20 report, when you pair neutron doses that were  
21 at least 50 millirem or greater with photon  
22 doses below 50, they were 166 paired with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neutrons that were greater than 50, but at  
2 photon doses of only 10 to 49; they would have  
3 been excluded entirely.

4 If you say let's go look at all  
5 photon doses, including zero, you include a  
6 total of 240 workers in addition. Those  
7 workers are defined in attachment 2.

8 And one of the things that you  
9 will see in attachment 2, and I will ask you  
10 to look at page 37 to 42, you will see  
11 neutron-gamma ratios that start very high.  
12 You will see doses of photons that this first  
13 entry you have a ratio of 9.14 neutron-gamma  
14 ratio, where the deep photon dose was only 14  
15 millirem and the neutron dose was the 128.  
16 This, obviously, would have never been  
17 introduced as a means of establishing neutron-  
18 photon ratio because these individuals would  
19 have had a photon dose that was less than 50,  
20 which was the selection criteria.

21 But even more surprising, I will  
22 ask you to turn to page -- where are we here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 To page 37. If you go to page 37 of my  
2 report, all of a sudden, you see the  
3 decreasing number of people with a photon  
4 dose. They end up being reported as having no  
5 photon dose at all, as you will see in the  
6 first column. You will see nothing but  
7 zeroes, nothing but zeroes for the photon  
8 dose. And, yet, you will see increasing doses  
9 of neutron doses in column No. 4, starting  
10 with 50 millirem, and it continues and  
11 continues.

12 If you go from page 37 to 48, to  
13 49, to page 40, 41, all the way up to page 42,  
14 so you have all these people whose photon dose  
15 was recorded as zero. They had no photon  
16 dose. And, yet, when you get to the very  
17 bottom of that list on page 42, you will see  
18 people who may have had neutron doses as high  
19 as 644 millirem, as the third from the bottom  
20 on that page. Neutron dose of 644 millirem,  
21 but no photon dose.

22 What the point here is, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably not correct because you have a large  
2 number of people who should have been perhaps  
3 identified as -- with neutron exposures, but  
4 on a basis of having no photon doses, you have  
5 nothing to multiply with. So that any neutron  
6 dose that you would have experienced ends up  
7 being assigned as nothing because they have no  
8 photon dose.

9           And so my finding in this case was  
10 that we employed the wrong criteria by  
11 selecting paired neutron-photon values that  
12 each required to have as a minimum a 50-  
13 millirem dose. If we would have extended the  
14 photon dose to less than 50, inclusive of  
15 zero, you would end up with a very, very  
16 different neutron-photon ratio. Let's see if  
17 I can identify what that number is.

18           Yes, the mean value, if you go to  
19 page 42, the mean neutron-photon ratio, if you  
20 include all of these individuals, inclusive of  
21 those with zero, the neutron-photon ratio  
22 would have been 3.72.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I believe that there are  
2 deficiencies here that involve the selection  
3 criteria for paired neutron-photon ratios that  
4 perhaps should include photon doses that were  
5 below 50 millirem, including zero. Because,  
6 clearly, as you see in attachment No. 2, there  
7 were loads and loads of people whose neutron  
8 dose was substantially greater than 50  
9 millirem in 1995 and, yet, their photon doses  
10 were recorded as below 50. And on behalf of  
11 those numbers, they actually have no photon  
12 recorded dose.

13           My last finding involves the fact  
14 that the photon doses as cited in -- the  
15 changes in photon doses, as cited in Exhibit 1  
16 -- 2, on page 9, where we briefly discuss the  
17 changes from the 30 to 250 that was broken  
18 into less than 30, and the numbers, the  
19 percentage values change -- I am referring to  
20 Exhibit 2 on page 9 -- they were never  
21 explained.

22           So my final Finding No. 5 is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is no explanation for the changes in  
2       photon energy that is defined in the Revision  
3       1 of the TBD. It would be nice to have an  
4       explanation as to what prompted those photon  
5       changes. So that summarizes my five findings.

6                   CHAIR MUNN:       So you have five  
7       findings in all. We'll need to pick them out.

8       Do we have anything that we want to discuss  
9       regarding Hans's report and what we have seen  
10      here?

11                   MR. HINNEFELD:   Well, it seems to  
12      me that the findings that Hans has are really  
13      against the Site Profile, you know, because  
14      the Site Profile changed. The reason this PER  
15      was written was the Site Profile was revised.

16      And since the Site Profile was revised, we  
17      have looked at cases that have been  
18      reconstructed with the old version and did  
19      something, you know, we recalculated a number  
20      of them in order to see what would change  
21      based on this new Site Profile.

22                   Now Hans's comments relate to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 support -- they actually pertain to the things  
2 that are in the new Site Profile. So you can  
3 deal with this how you want. I mean we can  
4 respond to them here, but we really ought to  
5 be responding in comments against the Site  
6 Profile.

7 And then for the subsequent  
8 question of doing cases, are you going to  
9 check some -- ask the DR Subcommittee to check  
10 and see were the reworked cases done  
11 appropriately almost isn't relevant, if we are  
12 going to pursue findings against the Rev. 1  
13 Site Profile.

14 Okay? Does that sound logical to  
15 anybody but Ted? He's nodding his head.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

17 DR. BEHLING: Let me just make a  
18 comment. The only one that I think would be  
19 exempt from your comment, Stu, was the issue  
20 that is defined in Exhibit 3. That is, can  
21 you take a single memo dated November 9, 1972  
22 and that memo defines neutron-photon ratios

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for plutonium-239 versus 238, and assume that  
2 it applies to all time periods? Because that  
3 was one of the major changes, I guess, in the  
4 revision of TBD Revision 1.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. But, even  
6 then, I mean that was done in Rev. 1 of the  
7 Site Profile, right?

8 DR. BEHLING: No, I did not -- I  
9 was not a party to the review of the TBD 0 or  
10 1. So I can't -- I am pretty sure that this  
11 memo may have been included, even in Rev. 0.  
12 I don't know.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, but, still,  
14 it pertains to the Site Profile. The Site  
15 Profile says, based on this memo, we are going  
16 to use this M/P ratio or these M/P ratios?

17 DR. BEHLING: Yes.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: And so that,  
19 again, perhaps that would be a finding, then,  
20 against the Site Profile which says to use  
21 that.

22 I think it doesn't change the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 validity of the finding. It doesn't change  
2 any of that or the need to address these  
3 findings. It is just that, for my way of  
4 thinking about it, these are findings against  
5 the Site Profile, and to pursue additional,  
6 you know, the normal routine on the PER thing  
7 would be, with the cases, would be kind of  
8 irrelevant at this time.

9 MR. KATZ: We sort of talked about  
10 this before in a way, this sort of -- as sort  
11 of a process question. I mean, is this a case  
12 where SC&A did not review the original TBD and  
13 the changes in the TBD were not resultant of  
14 the Board's findings on the original TBD?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't remember  
16 what gave rise to this, to be honest.

17 DR. BEHLING: You know, can I ask  
18 everyone to go back to page number 6 of the  
19 report? And I did make mention of that very  
20 briefly in the bottom of the page in the last  
21 paragraph, where I talk about that the changes  
22 to TBD-6 were prompted solely, and I quote,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "were prompted solely by formal internal and  
2 NIOSH review comments," unquote.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

4 DR. BEHLING: And then I also  
5 stated, "This further implies that any  
6 comments/findings that SC&A had submitted in  
7 its review of TBD-6, Rev. 0, involving 2008,  
8 were not instrumental with regard to the need  
9 for a PER.

10 So I did acknowledge that up  
11 front, that our review of TBD-6 was not  
12 instrumental in the writing of this PER.

13 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Hans. That  
14 is actually really helpful. It is just  
15 because we have two different situations. We  
16 have situations where we have a PER that  
17 arises out of the Board's review, and this is  
18 a different animal really. It is a PER that  
19 is arising out of DCAS's internal evaluation.

20 So then it all makes a lot of sense,  
21 actually, that you are getting these comments  
22 on the TBD in effect that are comments on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PER, but that all makes sense.

2 DR. BEHLING: And I agreed with  
3 Stu that these issues were technical issues  
4 that should have been addressed in Revision 1  
5 of the TBD.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Now Los  
7 Alamos is under consideration, and there is a  
8 Los Alamos Work Group.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: The thought occurs  
11 these findings could all be handled by the Los  
12 Alamos Work Group or we can thrash through  
13 them here.

14 MR. KATZ: In a way, it makes more  
15 sense for these to go there because, really,  
16 this is sort of like a TBD review in a sense.  
17 I mean it sort of, as you are saying, since  
18 there's not agreement on the method that was  
19 applied for the PER in the first place,  
20 there's no point in going further with this as  
21 a PER review. It is really a TBD review  
22 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: It is just like a mini-  
3 TBD review. It is a portion of the TBD that  
4 is taken on.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: The neutron-photon  
6 ratio portion --

7 MR. KATZ: Right.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: -- of the Site  
9 Profile is what was reviewed here.

10 MR. KATZ: Yes.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: And so, to me,  
12 that is the logical place where this group is  
13 dealing with Los Alamos in its entirety. Of  
14 course, it only really deals with Los Alamos  
15 after 1975. To the extent that this N/P ratio  
16 applies before 1975, I would suggest we leave  
17 it alone because if it is not feasible to do  
18 an N/P ratio, then the non-presumptives are  
19 going to lose that neutron dose, so we got to  
20 get a neutron dose for unmonitored people. We  
21 have non-presumptive cancers pre-`75.

22 But, to me, this Subcommittee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       could kind of be shed of the findings by  
2       handing them to Los Alamos.

3                   CHAIR MUNN:   It seems to be almost  
4       an unquestionable assumption that the Los  
5       Alamos Work Group really should be handling  
6       this.   Regardless of what we did, we would  
7       have to be doing it in such close cooperation  
8       with what they are doing that it would appear  
9       to simply complicate things if we did not have  
10      them addressing these issues as well.

11                   Shall I take it as an action item  
12      to refer these, refer this document to the Los  
13      Alamos Work Group with our indication that we  
14      have reviewed it ourselves, have discussed it  
15      with SC&A, and request that they take the  
16      responsibility for these five findings?

17                   MR. KATZ:   Mike and Paul?

18                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   That makes sense.  
19      There is no SC&A review of the Los Alamos  
20      Site Profile?

21                   MR. HINNEFELD:   Well, right now,  
22      we are in reviews of Evaluation Reports.   I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't know where the Site Profile --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, but --

3 MR. HINNEFELD: There was a Site  
4 Profile review --

5 MR. KATZ: At one point.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: -- at one point.

7 DR. MAURO: Yes. Yes, there was a  
8 Site Profile review, and I don't know where we  
9 are with the ER.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: But were these  
11 issues raised there?

12 MR. KATZ: Yes, that is the  
13 question, John. Is this sort of a duplicate  
14 of -- were these issues already raised when  
15 the TBD was reviewed by SC&A?

16 DR. BEHLING: No, no. No, I am  
17 pretty sure that the level of detail that I  
18 went into here was not -- and I'm not that  
19 familiar with our own review, but I am pretty  
20 certain that it would be very unexpected for  
21 me to realize that somebody else identified  
22 the same issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ:    So this really is sort  
2                   of like a second SC&A review of the TBD?

3                   DR. BEHLING:   Yes, it would be a  
4                   supplementary review of the TBD.

5                   DR. ULSH:       It depends on which  
6                   revision of the TBD was reviewed.  If it was  
7                   Rev. 0, the issues that Hans comments on would  
8                   not have been attached.

9                   MR. KATZ:    Oh, exactly.  Right.

10                  John, do you know whether SC&A  
11                  reviewed Rev. 1 or Rev. 0 of the Los Alamos?

12                  DR. MAURO:   I don't have an answer  
13                  for you.  I'm sorry.  I can look into it and  
14                  check with Joe --

15                  MR. KATZ:    Okay.

16                  DR. MAURO:   -- on where we are.

17                  Hans, when you started, you had  
18                  indicated that your review came out shortly  
19                  before the revised version of this came out.  
20                  I guess I was a little confused on, again,  
21                  exactly -- so the review that you performed  
22                  was this revision?  This goes right back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 your beginning.

2 DR. BEHLING: No. No, John, what  
3 I stated is that the PER-18 was prompted by  
4 internal -- NIOSH internal formal review that  
5 made these changes, as shown in Exhibit 1 and  
6 2, to the neutron-photon ratios, et cetera, et  
7 cetera.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes, okay.[]

9 DR. BEHLING: And they did not  
10 include or address any of the issues that  
11 might have been identified by SC&A of the TBD  
12 review. I don't know, to answer somebody's  
13 question who raised it, did SC&A review  
14 Revision 0 or Rev. 1. I don't know. But it  
15 would be very unlikely that our review of  
16 either one would have probably addressed the  
17 issues that I raised here.

18 DR. MAURO: I hear you. I wish I  
19 could give you a definitive answer. I can't.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it just  
21 seems to me that whichever the answer is that  
22 we need to couple this with what SC&A has done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 before. If there was a review -- and, Hans,  
2 why do you think no one would have addressed  
3 this before?

4 DR. BEHLING: Because no one is as  
5 thorough as I am.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. KATZ: I was ready for that.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: We just wanted to  
10 get that on the record.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIR MUNN: The website shows two  
13 SC&A reports. One was a review of the ER  
14 preliminary issues, availability of bioassay  
15 records. And the other is the Los Alamos  
16 National Laboratory Site Profile review --

17 MR. KATZ: August 2006.

18 CHAIR MUNN: -- August 2006.

19 DR. MAURO: Yes, it goes all the  
20 way back. And the last one you made reference  
21 to, these were issues -- was that relatively  
22 recent?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: April of 2010.

2 DR. MAURO: Yes, okay. Good.  
3 That's what I thought. I think it is active  
4 now with Joe, the ER.

5 CHAIR MUNN: That was with respect  
6 to an SEC.

7 DR. MAURO: Yes, with respect to  
8 an SEC, exactly.

9 DR. BEHLING: You know, I am  
10 reading again on page 6, and I didn't  
11 highlight it and that's why I didn't read it.

12 But what I stated in that is that, "This  
13 further implies that any comments/findings  
14 that SC&A submitted in the review of TBD-6,  
15 Rev. 0" -- so, apparently, Rev. 0 was  
16 initially evaluated by SC&A or reviewed by  
17 SC&A. So it was Rev. 0.

18 MR. KATZ: So it wouldn't have  
19 captured this, anyway.

20 DR. BEHLING: No.

21 MR. KATZ: Right. Well, it makes  
22 sense to me. Certainly, it seems like all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 your Subcommittee Members agree that this  
2 belongs in the Work Group's court.

3 CHAIR MUNN: All right. If we  
4 don't have any objection, then, I will draft  
5 an email for the Los Alamos Work Group and  
6 transmit this document to them with a brief  
7 comment about our discussion here.

8 DR. MAURO: Hans, I've got a  
9 question to you. These findings and  
10 observations that you have reported here in  
11 the PER, have you been in touch with Joe at  
12 all recently regarding these matters? Has  
13 there been some interaction there?

14 DR. BEHLING: No, I have not  
15 talked to Joe.

16 DR. MAURO: Okay. We have got to  
17 take care of that. These are going on, and I  
18 know Joe is actively involved here. I just  
19 want to make sure that -- it will certainly be  
20 picked up by the Work Group, but it would be  
21 good for Joe to make sure that he is sensitive  
22 to the issues that you have raised.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BEHLING: Yes. No, as I said,  
2 I have been pretty much working in isolation.

3 I have not conferred with Joe on this issue.

4 DR. MAURO: Okay.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Shall I copy Joe?

6 MR. KATZ: Oh, he is part of -- it  
7 will go to the whole Work Group.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

9 MR. KATZ: So then for the sake of  
10 completeness, there doesn't need to be a  
11 followup with cases in this situation.

12 CHAIR MUNN: No.

13 DR. MAURO: No.

14 CHAIR MUNN: When we do include  
15 this on our database, though, we will show it  
16 as transferred to the Work Group.

17 MR. KATZ: Right. I mean, should  
18 the Work Group, at the end of the day, should  
19 that Work Group conclude that these methods  
20 are good, then you could follow up with the  
21 cases on this PER, but it would be premature  
22 at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

2 DR. ULSH: Is it the case that  
3 whatever the LANL Working Group decides, they  
4 are going to get back to this Subcommittee, so  
5 that we can --

6 CHAIR MUNN: Supposedly.

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, we will need to  
8 coordinate that, exactly.

9 CHAIR MUNN: That's what's  
10 supposed to happen whenever we transfer.

11 MR. KATZ: Yes, that's good.  
12 Probably something to address in your transfer  
13 memo.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I will do it.

15 MR. KATZ: I think you have done  
16 that before with other transfers.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I have.

18 All right. Can we move on, then,  
19 to PER-20?

20 MR. KATZ: PER-20?

21 CHAIR MUNN: PER-20.

22 MR. KATZ: Who's carrying the ball

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that?

2 DR. BEHLING: Well, that's mine  
3 again. Yes, our review of PER-20 was  
4 submitted in March of 2009. I think this is  
5 going to be a short one because John tells me  
6 that an SEC has been issued for Blockson. The  
7 three issues that I identified in my review  
8 may all become a no-issue issue as a result of  
9 the SEC petition. So I am not sure if it is  
10 worth actually discussing it.

11 DR. MAURO: Why don't you just  
12 quickly identify the issues? I believe when  
13 we last spoke, Hans, each one of those really  
14 become moot.

15 DR. BEHLING: Yes, because of the  
16 particular impact it has on the type of  
17 cancer. The three issues, quite frankly, are,  
18 very briefly, the following.

19 For Building 55 workers' exposure  
20 to uranium may have involved, at least this is  
21 the finding, may have involved low solubility  
22 or Type S uranium compounds, which would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 obviously impact principally the lung tissue.

2           Number two, equally, the lower  
3 solubility uranium material, if ingested,  
4 would imply the assumption of a lower F sub 1  
5 value, which was the second issue, meaning the  
6 uptake from the gut into the bloodstream.

7           And thirdly, estimate of indoor  
8 radon concentration -- surrogate data that are  
9 considered inappropriate result in low  
10 exposure values, and I think that was  
11 thoroughly discussed, the use of the Florida  
12 phosphogypsum plants.

13           So as far as I am concerned, based  
14 on the SEC status that has been awarded to  
15 Blockson, all three issues really are of  
16 little or no consequence.

17           DR. MAURO: Yes, the radon is what  
18 triggered the SEC. The Type N/Type S issue  
19 which you bring up only has -- they are using  
20 M. And the Type S issue that basically you  
21 are raising only has applicability to  
22 respiratory cancer and perhaps thoracic, some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the lymphomas, all of which are covered.

2 So in a funny sort of way, what we  
3 have here is some technical issue that has not  
4 been resolved, that particular one, the M/S  
5 issue, but it becomes moot since any  
6 individual that has such a cancer will be  
7 compensated under the SEC.

8 The question really becomes are  
9 there any non-presumptive cancers that could  
10 be affected by any of these issues? And then,  
11 of course, it warrants some discussion because  
12 it will affect how you are going to deal with  
13 workers who have one of those non-presumptive  
14 cancers.

15 But I guess what I just heard is  
16 that -- now the second issue had to do with  
17 ingestion?

18 DR. BEHLING: Yes. And, in fact,  
19 if you want to just briefly go over it for  
20 those who have that report available, I can  
21 sort of, in a very, very brief way, summarize  
22 the issues by pointing out the Exhibit No. 2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on page 17 of my report. If everyone takes a  
2 few seconds here to bring up the report, go to  
3 page number 17 and look at Exhibit No. 2.

4 DR. MAURO: And as you go over  
5 these, you know, perhaps, Stu, the folks there  
6 could -- whether you believe any of these  
7 issues have play for non-presumptive cancers.

8 MR. KATZ: Well, I am not sure,  
9 John, that it is only an issue of non-  
10 presumptive because it is also an issue of  
11 anyone without 250 days.

12 DR. MAURO: That's true. That is  
13 absolutely true. Okay. There you go. All of  
14 a sudden this is right back --

15 MR. KATZ: Because they are not in  
16 the SEC Class, either, if they don't have 250  
17 days of employment.

18 CHAIR MUNN: But they also are not  
19 covered by the statute, are they?

20 MR. KATZ: Yes. You can have a  
21 day of exposure and you're covered --

22 DR. MAURO: You're absolutely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right. The only one that goes away really is  
2 the radon one because radon, it can't be  
3 reconstructed.

4 MR. KATZ: Right. That is clear.  
5 Right.

6 DR. MAURO: That is clear. The  
7 M/S issue, though, you are absolutely right,  
8 if it is less than 250 days, you are still  
9 going to have to reconstruct this person's  
10 exposure, and if it's -- and the M/S issue  
11 might have applicability to a lung cancer that  
12 a person may have gotten who was there for  
13 less than 250 days and, therefore, is not  
14 compensated under the SEC.

15 You have got it right. Okay.

16 CHAIR MUNN: However, you know,  
17 some of us are fairly familiar with Blockson  
18 and what has transpired there. And the  
19 question that comes to my mind immediately is  
20 do we, in fact, have claimants with low  
21 periods of employment at the Blockson plant?

22 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't know, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't think I can run that query here today.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: But you may have  
3 in the future.

4 MR. KATZ: You may. You may have  
5 a claimant, I think.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: When was this  
7 report distributed?

8 DR. BEHLING: The date on this is  
9 March 2009.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Nancy Johnson sent  
11 out a version of it on January 14th of this  
12 year.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, January 14th?

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, that was  
15 distributed to us.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: That was  
17 distributed.

18 CHAIR MUNN: That is when we got  
19 it.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, I think --  
21 with the PA-cleared version of it.

22 DR. MAURO: Oh, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIR MUNN: The effective date of  
2 the report was March 2009. We received it in  
3 January.

4                   DR. BEHLING: Are we still  
5 interested in going over at least the first  
6 two issues?

7                   CHAIR MUNN: Well, it probably  
8 would be wise to get it on the record, Hans.

9                   DR. BEHLING: Okay. I will keep  
10 it short. Maybe I will skip all the  
11 preliminary stuff and ask you to go to page 15  
12 of the report. Under Section 4.2 is issue  
13 one, and it identified NIOSH's -- solubility -  
14 - Type M for uranium and its use for  
15 converting urine excretion data to inhalation  
16 quantities for Building 55 may be  
17 inappropriate.

18                   And in that section, for those who  
19 are already on the screen looking at Section  
20 4.2, there is a direct quotation that comes  
21 out of the TBD. It states the following at  
22 the bottom of that quotation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           "Based on these processes and the  
2 results of various studies that have been  
3 summarized by Rucker, et al, Type M material  
4 is used to derive intakes from bioassay  
5 results."

6           I looked at the Rucker report and  
7 also looked at ICRP data. What I ended up  
8 coming up with is that perhaps the Rucker  
9 report does not necessarily endorse this.

10           If you go to page number 16 after  
11 those series of itemized numbers 1 through 6,  
12 starting with the paragraph with the wording,  
13 "Regarding NIOSH's basis for assigning  
14 solubility class type M for uranium, SC&A  
15 reviewed the cited reference and came to a  
16 different conclusion." The reference is  
17 Rucker 2001.

18           What happened was that the DOE  
19 standard guide of good practice for  
20 occupational radon detection range had  
21 identified uranium oxide as Class W. However,  
22 in 2000, the DOE standard was replaced by a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 2004 DOE standard with the same title. In  
2 table 2-11, DOE 2004 classified this uranium  
3 oxide compound as Class Y. So, it underwent a  
4 change from a Class W to a Class Y.

5 And if you go to the next page,  
6 which I identified as Exhibit 2 on page 17,  
7 you see the ICRP default F sub 1 value and  
8 also the inhalation -- if you look at the  
9 uranium compound, you will see inhalation Type  
10 S and a default F sub 1 value of 0.002, which  
11 is obviously a factor of 10 lower than the one  
12 that is assumed for ingestion. That applies  
13 to highly insoluble compounds UO2 and U3O8.

14 So these are the default values as  
15 cited in ICRP-68, both for the solubility  
16 default value as well as the ingestion F sub 1  
17 value. So that was really the basis for those  
18 two items, those two issues that I identified  
19 in behalf of this PER.

20 DR. MAURO: Wanda, this is John.  
21 This goes back quite some time. When we first  
22 discussed Blockson, there were so many issues,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if you remember. Of course, it all ended up  
2 with the radon model.

3 But one of the first issues that  
4 we brought up had to do with the Type S/Type  
5 N, but at that time we all agreed that this  
6 was a Site Profile issue.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we did.

8 DR. MAURO: And as a result, we  
9 put it in the parking lot.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: It really never came  
12 out of the parking lot. But at the time that  
13 we talked about it -- this goes back a number  
14 of years -- Jim Neton was there. And Jim  
15 said, well, listen, I agree because, as a  
16 matter of practice, whenever you are dealing  
17 with U308, the yellowcake, he agrees that the  
18 practice that is used is the one that is more  
19 limiting for the cancer of concern, M or S.

20 But he said in this particular  
21 case at Blockson, where we are dealing with  
22 phosphate and the separation of that material,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 his experience, and basically, the position he  
2 took at the time is that he felt that -- felt  
3 strongly that really this is an M situation,  
4 not an S.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

6 DR. MAURO: And we agreed to --  
7 you know, at that point, that was the position  
8 that Jim had mentioned. And we could probably  
9 go back to the minutes, all the way back, and  
10 actually find that conversation.

11 But then it really didn't go much  
12 further than that because you put it in the  
13 parking lot for the SEC. So I guess we're,  
14 in effect, resurrecting it at this time.

15 DR. BEHLING: Yes, and, also, I  
16 would like to point to not only the ICRP  
17 default values, but if you go to page 18 of my  
18 report, I provide the summary of a report that  
19 NIOSH makes reference to, but then dismisses.

20 And that is the 1984 Eidson and Damon study.

21 And if you look at table 8 at the  
22 bottom of page 18, you will see various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 empirical data in terms of picocuries per  
2 cubic meter that they observed for a total of  
3 five different activities. And for the lowest  
4 level of activity, identified here as no  
5 activity, you have a median value of 27  
6 picocuries per cubic meter and a maximum of 34  
7 picocuries per meter. Okay?

8           And if you go on to the next page,  
9 on page 19, I have provided -- gave an  
10 explanation as to what that implies. If you  
11 use the lowest median air concentration of 27  
12 picocuries per cubic meter, as defined for the  
13 no activity measurement, the daily inhalation  
14 intake of 259 picocuries per day of uranium is  
15 basically more than three times the 95th  
16 percentile value of 82 picocuries per day  
17 provided by NIOSH from the urine data, which  
18 suggests that we are using the wrong  
19 solubility.

20           And somewhere in the middle of  
21 that page 19, I gave you an estimate of what  
22 the difference is between Type S and Type M.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 As you see, in the first year you would have  
2 664 picocuries per day if you assumed Type S  
3 and only 109 for Type M. So you have more  
4 than a sixfold difference, depending on which  
5 solubility class you select.

6 And the Damon study would suggest,  
7 based on what I showed you here, that we are  
8 somewhat underestimating the -- likely to  
9 underestimate the solubility class. It should  
10 be Type S.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I think we had  
12 some question -- I could be wrong about this,  
13 but I thought we had some question as to the  
14 applicability of the Eidson and Damon study  
15 because of the type of uranium mills in which  
16 their data were gathered.

17 DR. ULSH: That is on Hans's page  
18 19 of 25.

19 DR. BEHLING: Yes, I quote a  
20 statement here that NIOSH dismisses  
21 discrepancy and quote the following statement.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I think the Work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Group also was of that similar mind because  
2 these phosphate plants were so different in  
3 their exposure rates than many of the  
4 packaging plants were. But that is just  
5 reinforcing what you are saying here, I guess.

6 But at the time, I guess, personally, I still  
7 would have some reservation about that.

8 DR. BEHLING: But, Wanda, we need  
9 to go back and let me point out on page 18 the  
10 no activity -- you know, it was described in  
11 the Eidson and Damon document as a no  
12 activity, it includes timely, "no other  
13 activity is occurring or has occurred for at  
14 least two hours prior." That would suggest  
15 you have a very nominal air concentration.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

17 DR. BEHLING: And if that already  
18 exceeds the 95th percentile -- if the median  
19 value of 257 picocuries per cubic meter  
20 exceeds the 82 95th percentile value. I was  
21 looking at this and saying I am being very,  
22 very unconservative in making this comparison,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 using the lowest concentration that would  
2 suggest 257 picocuries per cubic meter as  
3 opposed to 82 generated at the 95th percentile  
4 value that NIOSH used. I have a tough time  
5 justifying the dismissal of the study.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I won't argue  
7 it at this point.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I have a  
9 question on this review. Maybe I need to go  
10 through it more carefully, but on a PER  
11 review, we are reviewing what NIOSH has  
12 already agreed to based on -- are we not? The  
13 parameters for the Program Evaluation had  
14 previously been agreed to, had they not, the  
15 reasons for changing?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: We do a PER -- we  
17 only do a PER when there is a change that we  
18 have adopted.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Now that can be an  
21 agreed-to change --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or it may be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: -- or it may be  
2 one that we did on our own.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I got you. Okay.

4 MR. KATZ: Like we just talked  
5 about with the last one.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Okay. So  
7 was this one that you adopted?

8 MR. HINNEFELD: This was one that  
9 we adopted. As I recall --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I'm sort of  
11 saying are there new issues being raised that  
12 should have been raised before. Or was this  
13 not -- wasn't there some agreed-to Blockson  
14 parameters on which the PER was based  
15 originally?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: If I am not  
17 mistaken, this PER was written at the time  
18 that it became necessary to add the non-  
19 uranium exposure because --

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, that is when  
21 there was a big fuss about --

22 MR. HINNEFELD: -- the original

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designation of the site was Building 55, and  
2 Building 55, by the time the material got to  
3 Building 55, it was essentially the phosphoric  
4 acid product that had already been stripped  
5 from the phosphate rock.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: And so all the  
8 other non-uranium --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: So the issues that  
10 are raised here weren't issues that were  
11 available to be reviewed prior to this?

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Correct.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: I was just looking  
14 at a process thing.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Yes, I  
16 believe that is why this PER was done. I know  
17 we did a Blockson PER for that reason. I  
18 don't know if this --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, and it is sort  
20 of the question why weren't the issue raised  
21 previously because there had been a Blockson  
22 review, but it is at that change in the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 description or the covered area, right?

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Certainly, we did  
3 a PER for that reason. I am trying to  
4 remember if this is the one or not.

5 DR. MAURO: But, notwithstanding  
6 the motivation for the PER, the issue  
7 regarding S and M that we just talked about  
8 was one of the very, very first issues that  
9 were raised early on. And, basically, NIOSH  
10 doesn't agree. And, you know, basically, we  
11 agreed to disagree.

12 And I think you went forward with  
13 your PER -- I'm sorry -- with your revisions  
14 to Blockson's Site Profile and the entire  
15 process. Under the position, no, it is  
16 appropriately M and not S. And so  
17 notwithstanding the fact that this issue was  
18 on the table, I think it was NIOSH's judgment,  
19 and to this day, that, no, you still feel  
20 strongly that it is M and there is no  
21 possibility that it could be S.

22 So I think it is a judgment made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where we agreed to disagree on this issue.  
2 And it hasn't gotten that much attention  
3 because we were so much focused on thorium  
4 issues and radon issues and the other matters  
5 that the PER did tend to.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the reason I  
7 raised the question, though, is, I mean, in  
8 principle, we can agree to disagree. In  
9 essence, if the issue was closed, I don't  
10 think it is fair to raise it again. That's  
11 all I am saying. If it wasn't closed, it is  
12 fair game.

13 DR. MAURO: Yes, it was not. I  
14 can tell you that issue was never closed.  
15 And, Wanda, you may recall a number of  
16 occasions when we were sort of in the home  
17 stretch of resolving all our SEC issues. I  
18 did make mention that, notwithstanding the  
19 fact that we resolved, in my mind, what the  
20 SEC issues were, which we did, I did want to  
21 point out that we still did have this S and M  
22 issue that is still on the table for a Site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Profile.

2 That came up on occasion from time  
3 to time as a reminder. But we were so engaged  
4 in the SEC that that really was sort of put on  
5 the back burner and stayed there until today.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: So that actually  
7 was an issue that the Blockson Work Group  
8 didn't close out, is what you are saying?

9 DR. MAURO: That is correct.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now that being the  
11 case, then I would raise the next question is  
12 who closes it out, if it still is in play, in  
13 order to handle the non-presumptive cancers or  
14 the less-than-250-day people? Is it the job  
15 of this group to do that? Because it is not  
16 so much a procedure anymore; it is a Site  
17 Profile issue.

18 DR. MAURO: Right. Right, but our  
19 position has always been, one, if there is an  
20 active Work Group for a Site Profile, then, it  
21 is transferred. I believe the Blockson Work  
22 Group ended when the SEC was granted. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not sure.

2 CHAIR MUNN: It is dead on  
3 arrival.

4 DR. MAURO: Yes. So it does come  
5 back into our lap.

6 MR. KATZ: No, we can resurrect  
7 the Blockson --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes. Wanda  
9 wants to keep it. She is grasping for the  
10 power here.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIR MUNN: No, thanks. No. No,  
13 you don't want to --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Were you on that  
15 one, too, Wanda? Okay.

16 MEMBER LEMEN: This is Dick. I am  
17 back for a while. I am just back for a while.

18 MR. KATZ: Welcome back, Dick.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Welcome back, Dick.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, it is just a  
21 process issue.

22 CHAIR MUNN: That PER was -- no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is the old one.

2 MR. KATZ: But it is the Work  
3 Group that has the context about the site  
4 discussions --

5 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: -- to finish an issue  
7 that they have raised. Who was on that Work  
8 Group?

9 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I was. Gen  
10 was. Mike was. And Dr. Melius was. And Mark  
11 came along to carry the water.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu. What  
13 do we know about this Eidson and Damon data  
14 from 1984 on the packaging stations, the  
15 yellowcakes, don't those numbers for no  
16 activity seem inordinately high?

17 CHAIR MUNN: It seems like it.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: If I am doing this  
19 conversion right, that is almost 60 dpm per  
20 cubic meter, right?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which table are  
22 you looking at?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:    I am looking at  
2     table 8, and that is on page --

3                   MEMBER ZIEMER:  I see it, yes.

4                   MR.        HINNEFELD:            That     is  
5     essentially 60 dpm per cubic meter.    I am  
6     pretty sure the DAC derived air concentration  
7     for Class Y uranium --

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER:  This is --

9                   MR.        HINNEFELD:        Picocuries per  
10    cubic meter.

11                  MEMBER ZIEMER:  Oh, yes, right.

12                  MR.        HINNEFELD:    I am pretty sure  
13    if we were going back to Class Y, 44 dpms per  
14    cubic meter is the derived air concentration,  
15    I mean the limits, the statutory limit.    I  
16    don't know.  They just seem surprisingly high  
17    to me, that they'd have much activity with  
18    nothing going on.

19                  CHAIR MUNN:     Well, I thought we  
20    talked about it back then.

21                  MR.        HINNEFELD:    I wasn't really in  
22    those meetings.    Jim was in there, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wasn't really in the Blockson meetings.

2 MR. KATZ: Yes, Wanda, Mike, Dr.  
3 Melius, Jim --

4 CHAIR MUNN: Jim and Jim, yes.

5 MR. KATZ: And Brad was an  
6 alternate.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. And we are  
8 routinely split 50/50 on our findings. So  
9 what is the suggestion here? You are  
10 suggesting that the Blockson Group be  
11 reconstituted for the purpose of addressing  
12 the S and M issue?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it sounds to  
14 me like the findings here are not that the PER  
15 was inappropriately administered, but that  
16 there is some underlying issues with the Site  
17 Profile on which the PER was --

18 MR. HINNEFELD: You will have a  
19 Site Profile. You add a Class; you still have  
20 got a Site Profile -- non-presumptives unless  
21 the 250 day was --

22 MR. KATZ: I think this goes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Work Group. I mean, otherwise, you lose  
2 the --

3 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm glad you  
4 suggested it.

5 MR. KATZ: -- context of the Work  
6 Group.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Brant suggested it  
8 to me, and I wouldn't bring it up because I  
9 didn't want to give it to Wanda.

10 (Laughter.)

11 Not because I wouldn't have wanted  
12 to --

13 MR. KATZ: Wanda gets it either  
14 way; it is just who she gets as company.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, and it only  
16 hurts.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Have you  
18 got a cheerful note on that --

19 CHAIR MUNN: No.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: -- we are going to  
21 hand that one back to Tom, I guess.

22 CHAIR MUNN: The question, then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, is it  
3 something we can handle easily here, I mean --

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, there is a  
5 lot of stuff that goes in this. Y and S are  
6 really not the same. The old Class Y and the  
7 new Class S are really not the same in terms  
8 of what the mathematical excretion curve, what  
9 the excretion curve looks like because, well,  
10 the new one, S, the model is far more  
11 complicated. And so when you draw it out, it  
12 and Y don't really look that similar.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is this an  
14 overriding issue?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: It is just the  
16 three categories, you know, there are three  
17 categories. So everybody assumes they sort of  
18 align, and they would align more than across  
19 an alignment. Although I have heard people  
20 say that the old Class Y looks more like the  
21 new Class M than it does the new Class S.

22 So, I mean, there is more to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than just saying, well, it used to be the  
2 third category, and I think there will be  
3 debate about that. I think you will also find  
4 a lot of literature and some people who have  
5 experience who say that U308, depending upon  
6 how it originated, doesn't behave like UO2  
7 that has been high-fired and treated for fuel.

8 I know of at least a couple of  
9 classes of uranium -- papers, at least one  
10 that shows it pretty clearly between the old M  
11 and the old S, not really fitting S at all,  
12 but a little more retained than the old M.

13 So, to me, it is not cut and dried  
14 that because a single thing says it can be Y  
15 or it can be S, that you automatically put it  
16 there in all circumstances.

17 MR. KATZ: Well, here's what I  
18 suggest. If this is --

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And it is not an  
20 easy issue, I don't think.

21 MR. KATZ: If this is an issue  
22 that sort of gets to fundamental health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physics matters versus site-specific expertise  
2 about Blockson, if it is there, then it can  
3 stay here. If it is about sort of fundamental  
4 health physics determinations versus having to  
5 know a lot about site-specific circumstances,  
6 then it seems like it is perfectly good to  
7 stay here and not resurrect Blockson. But if  
8 it really relies on understanding a lot about  
9 Blockson, then it would be more appropriate to  
10 send it there.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: It requires a  
12 piece of both. I think it's -- but the  
13 specific conditions that existed at Blockson  
14 and the specific conditions under which the  
15 U308 was produced I think are probably more  
16 important than the basic --

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. Well, then --

18 DR. ULSH: There are -- if I  
19 understand correctly, there were originally  
20 three findings, this Type S versus Type M.  
21 There was an ingestion one that I don't have  
22 all the details.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR.     HINNEFELD:           Well,     the  
2     ingestion just has -- it is the same one, I  
3     believe, that if you have a different -- was  
4     it F2 -- goes along a different absorption  
5     fraction from the gut, applies to a different  
6     solubility.

7                   DR.     ULSH:     So two related issues,  
8     but --

9                   MR.     HINNEFELD:           But     it     is  
10    essentially the same issue in two exposure  
11    pathways.

12                  DR.     BEHLING:     And, again, I want  
13    to point out the ICRP default values that I  
14    enclosed as Exhibit No. 2, which, according to  
15    ICRP Publication 68, does define a Class S for  
16    inhalation and an F sub 2 value of 0.002 for  
17    ingestion.     So it is really a classification  
18    that is a default value defined by ICRP-68.

19                  DR.     ULSH:     Okay.     So if you want  
20    to call that one issue or two --

21                  DR.     BEHLING:           Well,     they     are  
22    interrelated, obviously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: Two issues. Those both  
2 can be referred to Blockson or not.

3 MR. KATZ: Yes, I think so.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: I wouldn't do one  
5 without the other.

6 MR. KATZ: Right, right.

7 DR. ULSH: And then the third was  
8 radon, which we have agreed is not an issue  
9 anymore.

10 MR. KATZ: No longer. It's gone.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: We will get the  
12 right people involved in it.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Tom and --

14 MR. HINNEFELD: It might be Dave  
15 Allen. It might be -- well, Jim -- Jim was  
16 involved in Blockson.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, he was.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: When you get into  
19 internal dosimetry, we rely a lot on Dave  
20 Allen, although Tom is almost as good.

21 MR. KATZ: Okay. We can resurrect  
22 the Work Group on the website, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: So we have two -- you  
2 had three findings, right? Or do we just have  
3 two?

4 MR. HINNEFELD: We only got two  
5 left. We had three. We have two left.

6 MR. KATZ: Radon is moot.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: One of them was  
8 radon.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Radon is moot.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

12 MR. KATZ: Maybe it is business  
13 they can get done within one meeting.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR MUNN: Right, the same way  
16 we did radon, yes. Exactly. And in precisely  
17 the same manner. It is a foregone conclusion.  
18 Okay?

19 Very good. Then we -- to  
20 summarize, we had no -- with respect to the  
21 PERs, we had no action with respect to PER-8.  
22 That is closed. The issue is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 scientific issues that was raised there. And  
2 so it is not our problem.

3 PER-18 --

4 MR. KATZ: That transferred to  
5 LANL.

6 CHAIR MUNN: -- is transferred to  
7 the LANL Work Group with an explanation.

8 PER-20, we will reconstitute the  
9 Blockson Work Group, and we will deal with the  
10 two findings that were identified in that  
11 document. Correct? Well, the three  
12 outstanding ones that were in that document.

13 DR. BEHLING: Yes. Wanda, it is  
14 Finding No. 1 and 2.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

16 DR. BEHLING: Three was the radon,  
17 and it's been resolved.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Right. I will  
19 remember that.

20 MR. KATZ: Findings 1 and 2.  
21 Thanks.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Very good. Now that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having upset my digestive system no end, can  
2 we please take a 15-minute break here. We are  
3 almost due for it anyhow. Let's be back at 10  
4 minutes after 3:00, at which time we will  
5 undertake the review of the 14 two-pagers.

6 If you have not looked at them  
7 before, please look at them very quickly now  
8 because we are, despite all our best efforts,  
9 going to have to talk about some of the  
10 changes that were on those draft tracking  
11 sheets that you got. Okay?

12 MEMBER LEMEN: This is Dick. I  
13 will call back in at a quarter after, correct?

14 CHAIR MUNN: Ten after.

15 MEMBER LEMEN: Ten after?

16 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

17 MEMBER LEMEN: I will call back in  
18 then.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Thanks, Dick.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. I will put the  
21 phone on mute.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter went off the record at 2:54 p.m. and  
2 went back on the record at 3:12 p.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. We are  
4 reconvening the Procedures Subcommittee.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Have we picked up  
6 Mark yet?

7 MR. KATZ: The two-pagers.

8 Mark, do we have you with us?

9 (No response.)

10 How about, Dick, are you back on?

11 MEMBER LEMEN: I am back on.

12 MR. KATZ: Great.

13 CHAIR MUNN: That's good.

14 I am going to suggest that what we  
15 do is address these in the same order as the  
16 communication that forwarded them to us, Nancy  
17 Johnson's --

18 MEMBER LEMEN: A general  
19 suggestion before we start on that?

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER LEMEN: Since these are  
22 going to be two-pagers, and I looked at these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to see if we could get them down to one page,  
2 a lot of them we probably can. But when we  
3 print these up and submit these, is it  
4 possible -- this may be a technical question  
5 nobody can answer -- is it possible we could  
6 print these on two sides, so that we only have  
7 one piece of paper?

8 MR. KATZ: Well, Dick, these are  
9 going to live on the web. They are not really  
10 for hard copy --

11 MEMBER LEMEN: If they are going  
12 to live on the web, I guess that would be  
13 fine.

14 MR. KATZ: Yes.

15 MEMBER LEMEN: But if they are not  
16 going to live on the web, and we ever decide  
17 to print them up, I would like to see them on  
18 one page.

19 MR. KATZ: Right. But these  
20 really are not handouts.

21 MEMBER LEMEN: They will never go  
22 into handouts?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KATZ: No, I don't think so.  
2 I mean not unless someone were to request a  
3 copy of one of them, but no.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, I can see  
5 people requesting them, and if they do, that  
6 is my suggestion.

7 MR. KATZ: Yes. But, I mean, for  
8 most people, they would just download them.  
9 If someone asks us to send them a hard copy,  
10 we would.

11 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, if you do  
12 send them a hard copy, I would just suggest  
13 you put it on one page with double-sided  
14 printing.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I think we can  
16 do that. For the most part, they are just  
17 going to be on the web.

18 MEMBER LEMEN: That's fine.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

20 MEMBER LEMEN: I knew that, but I  
21 also know that we will get requests for them  
22 and we will be sending out hard copy of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

2 MEMBER LEMEN: And I also know  
3 people will print them out as hard copies.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, yes. Yes, they  
5 do. No question about it.

6 MEMBER LEMEN: That's all.

7 CHAIR MUNN: All of our efforts  
8 notwithstanding, we still are going to have to  
9 discuss some of these.

10 I want to thank SC&A for doing  
11 such a good job of getting us close to where  
12 we need to be, especially with these first 12.

13 I am hoping that we can definitely get  
14 through the first 12 and, with any luck at  
15 all, we may be able to take a look at the  
16 additional two, PER-3 and OTIB-3.

17 But, just for the record, let's  
18 start with TIB-2, tritium calculations with  
19 IMBA. Let's try our best not to do what we  
20 have done before, which is beat these to  
21 death. But there are one or two matters of  
22 just process that we want to take a look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I hope we can as we are going through these.

2 I will give you as we are looking  
3 at them a couple of suggested changes that I  
4 had as I was going through them one last time.

5 Most of them are nits and not of any real  
6 consequence. There wasn't anything that I saw  
7 in any of these that did have specific  
8 technical consequences. It was just our  
9 continuing concern with trying to make sure  
10 that they flow and that they are as easily  
11 readable as possible.

12 Did anyone encounter any technical  
13 issues that you had grief with when you were  
14 going through them?

15 We are still just doing clerical  
16 work here, but for the most part I think we  
17 are just about done.

18 On TIB-2 --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Hang on a minute.

20 CHAIR MUNN: -- tritium  
21 calculations with IMBA.

22 MEMBER LEMEN: Is that TIB-2 or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you on ORAUT-Procedure?

2 CHAIR MUNN: No, this is tritium  
3 calculations with IMBA, OCAS-TIB-002, Rev. 0.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: There is another  
5 IMBA one, too, that is 002, right?

6 CHAIR MUNN: No.

7 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, I don't know  
8 what I am looking at then.

9 MS. THOMAS: I think Procedure 2  
10 in IMBA also.

11 MEMBER LEMEN: That's what I  
12 thought.

13 MS. THOMAS: So, I think you are  
14 right.

15 CHAIR MUNN: PROC-2, that is  
16 PROC-2. That is talking about --

17 MEMBER LEMEN: No, it's Procedure  
18 2.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Use of  
20 integrated modules for bioanalysis?

21 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Yes, on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list of things that we have in front of us,  
2 that is No. 10. We are starting with  
3 OCAS-TIB-002.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, what is the  
5 date of the transmittal? Maybe I have got the  
6 wrong --

7 CHAIR MUNN: The date of the --

8 MEMBER LEMEN: Mine is March 2nd,  
9 2011.

10 CHAIR MUNN: And mine printed out  
11 without a date on it.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: January 1st -- oh,  
13 January 21, 2011, the transmittal letter from  
14 Nancy --

15 CHAIR MUNN: From Nancy.

16 MR. MARSCHKE: Those are marked  
17 up.

18 DR. OSTROW: This is Steve Ostrow.

19 I think Wanda distributed to the  
20 Board all these on March 10th.

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

22 MEMBER LEMEN: Okay. I have got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March 2nd. Let me see if I can find March 10.

2 I thought she did, too.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I sent  
4 everything out.

5 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, you are very  
6 good person.

7 MR. KATZ: Well, there was a later  
8 batch from SC&A. Maybe that is what --

9 CHAIR MUNN: Well, that may be  
10 confusing the issue.

11 MR. KATZ: -- Dick is --

12 DR. OSTROW: We sent out a batch  
13 last week also.

14 MR. KATZ: Yes, right.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Ignore that  
16 batch from last week. That is --

17 MEMBER LEMEN: I found one from  
18 Wanda dated the 9th, March the 9th. Would  
19 that be it?

20 DR. OSTROW: That could be it.

21 MEMBER LEMEN: I think that is  
22 right because it has got 1 through 14, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 first one being TIB-2.

2 CHAIR MUNN: That's it. You got  
3 it.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: But there is a  
5 problem with that.

6 CHAIR MUNN: What's that?

7 MEMBER LEMEN: There is no  
8 attachment to it. It just lists them.

9 MR. KATZ: But Wanda sent a series  
10 of emails, and one of them included --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, Wanda didn't  
12 send it. She referred to it and said that  
13 SC&A was sending it.

14 MEMBER LEMEN: It says, "Attached  
15 are two-page summaries." However, there is no  
16 attachment on mine.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: The note I got  
18 from Wanda said that they were being  
19 distributed by SC&A, not by her.

20 CHAIR MUNN: They had already been  
21 distributed and should have been in  
22 everybody's box.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Are these the 14  
2 that were sent to the entire Board?

3 CHAIR MUNN: These are the 14 that  
4 were sent to the entire Board.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Okay.

6 CHAIR MUNN: And they were sent  
7 specifically to --

8 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, go ahead. I  
9 don't have any technical comments on them,  
10 but --

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Ted attached them  
12 to an email on March 2nd.

13 MEMBER LEMEN: I have Ted's March  
14 2nd email in front of me, but there, again, is  
15 no attachment to that one, either.

16 MR. KATZ: Well, it was attached  
17 to my email.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: That one showed up  
19 on my email, my March 2nd.

20 MEMBER LEMEN: I know, Ted. Go  
21 ahead and say. I am listening. I use an  
22 Apple.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: I do know for a fact  
2 that the attachments are on the copy that Ted  
3 sent on your CDC email.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: I'll find it.  
5 Don't worry.

6 CHAIR MUNN: They are listed  
7 there.

8 I had absolutely no comment at all  
9 on this one with one minor statement. We, in  
10 all of these, frequently used TBD over and  
11 over again. Even though we all know what we  
12 are talking about with TIB, it is very  
13 repetitive when you read it. I have a  
14 tendency to go back and check to see where did  
15 it first say TIB. Where did it first say TIB?

16 In this particular case, on the  
17 last sentence of the third paragraph, we  
18 talked about several things here, but then it  
19 says "the TIB". Does anyone object to my  
20 changing that to "this TIB"?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is the third  
22 paragraph?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: The third paragraph,  
2 the very last sentence.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: "The TIB"?

4 CHAIR MUNN: "The TIB". What was  
5 I saying? Was I saying "TBD"?

6 MR. KATZ: "TBD", but it doesn't  
7 matter.

8 CHAIR MUNN: If no one has any  
9 objection, I am going to say "this" because we  
10 many times say "the", "the", "the".

11 MR. KATZ: That's fine. This is  
12 just decent English, and that's fine.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Just decent.

14 MR. KATZ: Just let me, again,  
15 just make the point, though, that I think you  
16 can make those editorial copy edit changes  
17 without getting approval or blessing from  
18 anyone.

19 CHAIR MUNN: I think we can,  
20 too --

21 MR. KATZ: You don't need to do  
22 that here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: -- certainly, in the  
2 future intend to do that.

3 MR. KATZ: Yes.

4 CHAIR MUNN: But, as I said, this  
5 is our transition, meaning I hope we are not  
6 going to do this in the future.

7 Now the next one that we have --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Hold, hold, hold.  
9 I've got some comments on this.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, sir.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Two things.  
12 Actually, there's three. I think we are  
13 putting back in acronyms. We were trying to  
14 eliminate them all.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we were.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now we are putting  
17 them back in. I just want to make that  
18 comment because I see them appearing more,  
19 instead of less.

20 CHAIR MUNN: And I would prefer to  
21 just go ahead and spell it out.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I would, too. Or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just say "the Bulletin" or whatever it is.

2 CHAIR MUNN: "The procedure."

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. But here's  
4 the comment: the first sentence of the third  
5 paragraph --

6 CHAIR MUNN: Yes?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- actually, for  
8 everyone's benefit, I want you to know it  
9 contains a dangling participle.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, no.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm showing you  
12 what that is.

13 It says literally that the organs  
14 are using the models, at the end of the  
15 sentence. That is how a dangling participle  
16 works. "Internal doses to the body or  
17 particular organs using the models." You see,  
18 the subject of a participle phrase has to be  
19 right in front of it. I know that is not what  
20 they mean.

21 So, the way you fix it is to say,  
22 "facilitate the calculation of internal doses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by using the models." The doses aren't using  
2 the models.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Now is that the --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: The first sentence  
5 in the second or the third paragraph.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Now the first  
7 sentence in the second paragraph --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, the first  
9 sentence in the third paragraph.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Well, that is a  
11 continuation of the sentence above it. "A  
12 computer code, i.e., computer program, called  
13 IMBA (Integrated Model for Bioassay) is used  
14 to facilitate the calculation of internal  
15 doses using the models and assumptions  
16 recommended by the ICRP."

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: It says the  
18 internal doses are using the models. They are  
19 not.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: Calculation of  
21 internal doses using the models.

22 CHAIR MUNN: Can we say "by using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the models"?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, that is what  
3 I am suggesting.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Okay?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: And these are  
6 editorial. Then, at the very end, the second  
7 resolution, "agreed with Finding 2,  
8 inspection," and so on. The contractor  
9 verified the procedure, and so on. And, then,  
10 they say the procedure will be modified.  
11 Well, if they verified it and everything, it  
12 sort of says, why does it have to be modified?  
13 Is it because it was cumbersome?

14 CHAIR MUNN: I think so.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, the  
16 modification is to make it less cumbersome?  
17 Because, I mean, otherwise, why does it --  
18 they have confirmed that it works. I mean the  
19 finding was that it was cumbersome.

20 So, they confirm that it works,  
21 gives the correct results, and, then, it says  
22 the procedure will be modified in the future,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 future revision. We can say, well, why are  
2 you modifying it if it works okay?

3 CHAIR MUNN: To make it simpler.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Can we say, "the  
6 procedure will be simplified in a future  
7 revision."? Would that --

8 MEMBER LEMEN: Why don't we just  
9 say, "the procedure may be simplified in  
10 future revisions?" Or leave the sentence off  
11 completely?

12 MR. KATZ: Yes, I would go with  
13 you on that, Dick. Leave it out completely.  
14 It has no really substantial importance.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, if it is  
16 resolving the finding, the finding is that it  
17 is cumbersome, not that it is wrong.

18 MEMBER LEMEN: Why bring that up?  
19 That just confuses the reader.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that is what  
21 Finding 2 up above says. That is the finding.

22 MEMBER LEMEN: I know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: It is cumbersome.

2 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, we say, okay,  
4 we are going to make it less cumbersome.

5 CHAIR MUNN: It has been removed.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Okay? The next one  
8 is TIB-006, interpretation of external  
9 dosimetry records at the Savannah River Site.

10 This is one of those which we had  
11 comments from -- no, we didn't. This one was  
12 quite straightforward. I saw nothing  
13 problematical on it.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think Dr.  
15 Richardson made some comments on this or  
16 somebody did.

17 CHAIR MUNN: He made comments on  
18 7.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Somebody changed  
20 "calculation" to "estimation".

21 CHAIR MUNN: On?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: The third line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Oh, wait a minute. Do I have the wrong one?  
2 Which one are we on?

3 CHAIR MUNN: TIB-6.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I grabbed the  
5 wrong one. TIB-6? Okay, sorry. No, I am  
6 good on it.

7 CHAIR MUNN: I was good on that  
8 one, too.

9 Any problem with 06 as is?

10 (No response.)

11 If not, it is going out the way it  
12 is.

13 The next one is TIB-007, and this  
14 is the first one of which Dr. Richardson did  
15 have comment, starting with "the use of  
16 improved radiation dosimeter in 1971, workers  
17 with significant potential for neutron  
18 exposure were adequately monitored."

19 "I disagree with this statement in  
20 the current context. Adequately monitored  
21 means very different things in different  
22 contexts. The dosimetry program may have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adequate for radiation protection purposes.  
2 Whether it is adequate to derive adequate and  
3 precise time, varying individual doses for all  
4 workers employed from 1971 onward for the  
5 purposes of deriving risk assessments, is a  
6 different matter."

7 And the sentence with which he  
8 took issue was, "Starting in 1971, an improved  
9 radiation dosimeter was used at SRS," he says.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think I agree  
11 with that. The fact that it was an improved  
12 dosimeter doesn't confirm that they were  
13 adequately monitored. It could be a  
14 procedural issue. The old 7 says that they  
15 were adequately monitored. I don't know if  
16 that would logically follow.

17 It may be sufficient just to say  
18 that an improved dosimeter was used starting  
19 at that date. I see his point. I think, to  
20 me, it makes sense.

21 CHAIR MUNN: All right. I guess  
22 my question more had to do with the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sentence than with that one.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: In that paragraph?

3 CHAIR MUNN: I did not understand  
4 why intermittently might have been taken out,  
5 as it seems to be a reasonable statement,  
6 exposed to neutron radiation and not  
7 monitored. Since exposures were not thought  
8 to exceed the DOE criterion, I didn't see any  
9 reason to remove the word intermittently.  
10 Certainly, SRS workers were carefully  
11 monitored.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think he saying,  
13 if you are suggesting that they might not have  
14 been monitored, then it doesn't matter whether  
15 it was intermittent or not if they weren't  
16 monitored, right?

17 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I don't know  
18 whether that was his correction or whether it  
19 was --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Before, it said,  
21 "might have been intermittently exposed and  
22 not monitored".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIR MUNN:        "Might have been  
2                   intermittently exposed to neutron radiation  
3                   and not monitored", yes.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    And I think he is  
5                   saying, well, if they weren't monitored, then  
6                   whether it was intermittent or not doesn't  
7                   make any difference, I guess is the point. I  
8                   don't know.

9                   CHAIR MUNN:        Well, "I also  
10                  questioned the low level neutron radiation. I  
11                  have not gone back to look at the original  
12                  document."

13                  MEMBER LEMEN:    Don't you think he  
14                  might mean "and/or not monitored?"

15                  CHAIR MUNN:    Well, whether he does  
16                  or not, I am willing to let it stand as is.

17                  MEMBER LEMEN:    You're taking a  
18                  stand, huh?

19                  CHAIR MUNN:    Well, that's fine  
20                  with me. The one question that I had had to  
21                  do with the preceding paragraph and the  
22                  argument with respect to underreporting or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       underestimating a worker's actual neutron dose  
2       because it seemed to me that underreporting  
3       was correct.

4                   MEMBER LEMEN:     Underreporting is  
5       correct.

6                   CHAIR MUNN:    I think so, too.

7                   "Radiation monitoring technologies  
8       and practices changed over time at the SRS.  
9       Prior to 1971, the personal neutron dosimeter  
10      may have underreported", not "underestimated",  
11      I think.

12                   MEMBER LEMEN:    I agree with you.

13                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Yes, and it has to  
14      do with the lower limit of detection, I think.  
15      So, it is an underreporting issue.

16                   CHAIR     MUNN:            It     is     an  
17      underreporting of a worker's actual neutron  
18      dose.

19                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Let me ask a  
20      revision question to that, because in almost  
21      every case I think Dr. Richardson has changed  
22      the words "determine dose" to "estimate dose",

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and I am not that comfortable with using the  
2 word "estimate", although I guess we use it  
3 when we talk about best estimate, don't we?

4 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I would prefer  
5 not to use "estimate", either, because we  
6 are --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Estimate" has a  
8 different connotation. We are calculating --

9 CHAIR MUNN: We are calculating  
10 doses.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: And even where we  
12 use indirect methods, it is a determination.  
13 Anyway, I have a bit of a problem, and there's  
14 a number of these that have all been changed  
15 to "estimate."

16 CHAIR MUNN: And I would prefer  
17 not to do that.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: He didn't like the  
19 word "determine."

20 CHAIR MUNN: Well, he did not like  
21 the word "assigned," either.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: How about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "calculated?" "Provides guidance to  
2 calculated doses?" Or maybe it is not always  
3 calculated. See, we are not always  
4 calculating them, either. We are sometimes --

5 MR. KATZ: But, I mean, you do use  
6 best estimate. You use estimates for all of  
7 the doses presently. Whatever method you use,  
8 it is a best estimate or it is an overestimate  
9 or it is an underestimate.

10 CHAIR MUNN: But, again, that is  
11 one of those words that can make a great deal  
12 of difference to the layperson, where we might  
13 understand that fully. Yet, the ordinary  
14 person reading this, who does not have the  
15 background in what we have done and what is  
16 done --

17 DR. OSTROW: Hi. This is Steve  
18 Ostrow.

19 Let me tell you my reasoning for  
20 this. I changed all to "estimate". My  
21 reasoning is a person actually received a dose  
22 which has a certain value. Calculations or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 readings on different radiation monitoring  
2 devices are estimates of what the actual dose  
3 actually was.

4 CHAIR MUNN: That's true.

5 DR. OSTROW: That is the reasoning  
6 I used.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, and, as I said,  
8 in this forum, I would not disagree with that.

9 I am thinking in terms of the forum that this  
10 document is going to see, which is an entirely  
11 different audience.

12 I would find "calculate" to be  
13 reasonable. Do you find any grief with that,  
14 Steve?

15 DR. OSTROW: No, Wanda, I  
16 understand your reasoning. "Calculate",  
17 "determine" are fine, something that sounds a  
18 little more definite than "estimate."

19 CHAIR MUNN: Do you have any  
20 problem with "calculate?"

21 MEMBER GIBSON: I don't know that  
22 I do, but I just don't know if that is -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean we are just trying to figure out what  
2 David was referring to here.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I thought  
4 David -- no, Steve says he is the one that  
5 changed it.

6 CHAIR MUNN: This wasn't Dave.  
7 This was Steve Ostrow who changed it.

8 MEMBER GIBSON: Oh, I'm sorry.  
9 No, that's fine.

10 CHAIR MUNN: He is trying to  
11 simplify.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: If we are ever  
13 talking about a document that is providing  
14 guidance to what we do, you can use the  
15 generic term "reconstruct" because we do dose  
16 reconstruction.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Now that is not  
19 useful in every -- depending on how you are  
20 using the word.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Maybe that would  
22 work better here then, "guidance to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruct neutron doses."

2 CHAIR MUNN: Well, again, that is  
3 a fairly complicated word.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, again,  
5 everything we send is a dose reconstruction.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, see, that  
7 infers a calculation.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: How about just  
10 using the "original determined dose?" That is  
11 pretty --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: We really don't  
13 have a horse in the race.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: It is to make it  
15 understandable to laypeople.

16 CHAIR MUNN: "Determine neutron  
17 doses," okay. Very good.

18 The next item is OTIB-004,  
19 estimating the maximum plausible dose for  
20 workers at Atomic Weapons Employer facilities.

21 Again, comments from Dr.  
22 Richardson, and his question, the first one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "believed by who?" "NIOSH really needs an  
2 explicit procedure to serve as the basis for  
3 making this determination."

4 The sentence reads, "In cases  
5 where, before performing a dose  
6 reconstruction, it is believed that the  
7 worker's cancer is likely not caused by  
8 radiation in the work environment. The  
9 maximum plausible dose is estimated for the  
10 claimant."

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think it  
12 is a good argument. In other words, a priori,  
13 if you haven't made a dose estimate, what  
14 would make you believe that the worker's  
15 cancer wasn't caused by radiation?

16 So, you have to have some basis, I  
17 think is what he is saying here. And just to  
18 say that, well, that is because somebody  
19 believed that is a little bit of maybe hard to  
20 swallow.

21 I think it would be good, and  
22 maybe he is suggesting this, if you could sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of in very succinct terms say that, based on  
2 -- and it has to be some sort of criteria --  
3 based on an initial evaluation of the worker's  
4 job, or whatever it might be, that it is  
5 expected that his cancer may not have been  
6 caused by the work environment, that you do  
7 this process, something that is simply not  
8 somebody believes it. It sounds like it is  
9 based on some kind of an evaluation.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: It is most likely  
11 based on cancer type for your uranium  
12 facility. That is what makes you think this  
13 is a candidate for OTIB-4 is the cancer type.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, you could say  
15 something that, based on a preliminary review  
16 of employment type and cancer type, it appears  
17 likely that the cancer may not have been  
18 caused by radiation, but you do this.

19 MR. KATZ: What about just saying,  
20 "based on an initial review of the case"?

21 CHAIR MUNN: Based on initial  
22 review, in cases where it appears that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 worker's cancer is likely not caused by  
2 radiation in the work environment, the maximum  
3 plausible dose is estimated for the claimant."

4 Period. "Overestimating the claimant's dose  
5 should result in a higher calculated  
6 probability that a claimant's cancer was  
7 caused by work-related radiation exposure."

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I like that.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Okay? Very good. We  
10 will do that.

11 Further down the road, in Finding  
12 6, we use the word "parameters" here again.  
13 And we talked about parameters before as being  
14 one of those technical-sounding words that are  
15 unclear to other people.

16 Does anyone have any problem with  
17 changing that to "factors?"

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, that's good.

19 CHAIR MUNN: "Guidance is not  
20 claimant" --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Factors" is good.

22 CHAIR MUNN: -- "is not claimant-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 favorable in instances of unknown factors."

2 And in Finding 9, oh, this is one  
3 of those cases where we keep saying "TIB" over  
4 and over again. Notice, in almost every one  
5 of those findings, "the TIB is incomplete",  
6 "from data in the TIB." "Some data in the TIB  
7 are inconsistent with data in another TIB."

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: And in Finding 9,  
9 AWE facility, we don't need to say "AWE"  
10 there.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Well, and it says --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: We are already  
13 talking about AWEs. Just say, "the facility."

14 CHAIR MUNN: "From a particular  
15 AWE facility."

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, but just say,  
17 "From a particular facility." The whole thing  
18 has to do with AWEs. So, why do we have to  
19 say "AWE?"

20 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. I am going to  
21 revise that a little bit.

22 And, then, in Finding 10, it says,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "The TIB identifies a breathing rate based on  
2 the assumption of a light worker scenario  
3 which may not be claimant-favorable in some  
4 instances and should be evaluated in detail."

5 Is "and" the correct conjunction  
6 there? Or is "but" the correct conjunction?

7 "Which may not be claimant-  
8 favorable in some circumstances which should  
9 be evaluated in more detail."

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think it is sort  
11 of like "and, therefore, should." It seems to  
12 me the "and" is correct.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or "and,  
15 therefore" maybe.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Very good.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do people  
18 understand what a light worker is?

19 CHAIR MUNN: I doubt it, but I  
20 can't think of a simpler way to say it.

21 MEMBER LEMEN: Why don't you say  
22 "the light worker activity" or something like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that? That's what it is, isn't it?

2 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we could use  
3 "activity" instead of "scenario."

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes. I mean that  
5 is what you are describing, a person that is  
6 not --

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Light work  
9 activity?"

10 CHAIR MUNN: "Light worker  
11 activity."

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Light worker" or  
13 "light" -- well, what is light --

14 MEMBER LEMEN: You could just say  
15 "light activity."

16 MR. MARSCHKE: The "light activity  
17 scenario." I agree with --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just "light  
19 activity?"

20 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: "Light worker" is a  
22 guy who changes lightbulbs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER GIBSON:       No it's not,  
2       that's an electrician.

3                   (Laughter.)

4                   CHAIR MUNN:    I will say, "based on  
5       an assumption of light activity."

6                   MS. THOMAS:       "Light worker" is  
7       ICRP terminology.   That is where that comes  
8       from.

9                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     That's why we  
10       don't want to use it.

11                   (Laughter.)

12                   CHAIR MUNN:    Yes.    Exactly.    We  
13       will say, "on the assumption of light  
14       activity."

15                   And       under       "Resolution       of  
16       Findings," No. 2, there is a reference to  
17       another OTIB that means, I think, nothing to  
18       any of us.   We would all have to look up that  
19       OTIB-0058.

20                   I       suggest       eliminating       that  
21       reference and just saying, "remove a passage  
22       in the new revision to be consistent with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other guidance documents."

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm good with  
3 that.

4 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Then, now we  
6 are on to OTIB-008, standard complexwide  
7 conversion factor for overestimating external  
8 doses measured with thermoluminescent  
9 dosimeter.

10 And we have a comment from Dr.  
11 Richardson. "Isn't it either a measurement of  
12 exposure with a filter to simulate attenuation  
13 and provide an estimate of dose or a dose is  
14 actually measured in tissue?"

15 And I don't know whether I am  
16 comfortable with that or not.

17 "Actually, a particular  
18 methodology to estimate the worker's doses is  
19 based upon availability of actual measurements  
20 of external exposure. One popular type of  
21 personal radiation detector was worn by  
22 workers on" -- that's okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           "A particular methodology to  
2 estimate worker's doses is based on  
3 availability of actual measurements of  
4 external exposure." That's okay. Yes, I was  
5 reading it improperly.

6           MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes, he is  
7 trying to distinguish between the definition  
8 of exposure, which is ionization in air.

9           CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

10          MEMBER ZIEMER: This is dose,  
11 which is an agent absorbed in tissue.

12          I mean I don't think the  
13 importance is important to a layperson reading  
14 this.

15          CHAIR MUNN: No.

16          MEMBER ZIEMER: But, with his  
17 revision, it still reads okay, I think.

18          CHAIR MUNN: Yes. To the  
19 layperson, "exposure" means "what was I  
20 exposed to?"

21          MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22          CHAIR MUNN: But measles, whooping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cough, exposed.

2 In the second paragraph, I have  
3 circled something here that I didn't like.

4 "This Technical Information  
5 Bulletin," and its name, "provides guidance on  
6 how to apply reasonable overestimating,  
7 claimant-favorable, complexwide, encompassing  
8 all" -- that is just much too cumbersome a  
9 statement.

10 "This TIB," and its name, provides  
11 guidance on how to apply reasonable  
12 overestimating assumptions for interpreting  
13 recurring doses for monitored workers  
14 complexwide during the time period when the  
15 DOE laboratory accreditation program applied."

16 That is a cumbersome sentence, and  
17 I don't propose that we unencumber it here.  
18 But if you have --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, a quick  
20 suggestion: I don't think the layperson  
21 reading this, that it matters that it is  
22 complexwide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: No, I don't think so.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I don't know  
3 that they know what the complex is anyway.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Right.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, why not  
6 eliminate the "complexwide and covered  
7 facilities" and just say, "overestimating  
8 assumptions for attributing doses to workers?"  
9 Why would we need the "complex?"

10 CHAIR MUNN: We will simplify it.

11 And in the next sentence, where it  
12 says, "The TLD analysis selects a reasonable  
13 overestimate of external radiation dose for  
14 cases that are judged to be," I would like to  
15 say, "probably not compensable" instead of  
16 "likely non-compensable."

17 That is, "The dose reconstructors  
18 believe..." And again, Dr. Richardson says,  
19 "It would be useful if NIOSH would lay out  
20 explicit procedure used to triage claim cases  
21 and make a preliminary determination of  
22 whether a claim is likely to be compensable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That procedure should be employed first, and  
2 this procedure only implemented if the first  
3 triage procedure indicates."

4 That is not anything we can do  
5 about in this Subcommittee. It is a  
6 suggestion from him.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Was this  
8 parenthetical thing already in here? It says  
9 this "believe" again.

10 CHAIR MUNN: It says, "The dose  
11 reconstructors believe...", though. He asked  
12 earlier, who believes this? And this one very  
13 clearly says, "The dose reconstructors believe  
14 that any claimant cancers would probably not  
15 have been caused by covered on-the-job  
16 exposure to radiation sources."

17 MR. MARSCHKE: Isn't this the same  
18 as the one that you have already changed  
19 where --

20 CHAIR MUNN: No.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: -- you put the  
22 preliminary -- I mean, why do they believe it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: Well, we could  
2 include the kind of thing we said before,  
3 which is --

4 MR. MARSCHKE: That is what I  
5 meant.

6 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Down in the  
7 summary of finding results, there, again, we  
8 get into multiple uses of TIB. I would like  
9 to either call it, change some of them to say,  
10 "The guidance in this TIB" and change some of  
11 them to say, "This" --

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Bulletin?

13 CHAIR MUNN: -- "Bulletin", "This  
14 procedure."

15 And in the "Resolution of  
16 Findings", where in the second line on the  
17 next page, it says, "Agreed that the TIB", I  
18 would say, "Agreed that this document" and, as  
19 appropriate, PROC-6 "need to be addressed to  
20 revise the findings."

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do you think we  
22 need to give the whole thing on Finding 3? Or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       can we just say, "The TIB does not identify a  
2       hierarchical position among these several  
3       competing procedures?" I mean I know the  
4       finding says that, but the rest of this stuff  
5       is, for example, is that of any help to the  
6       layreader?

7                   CHAIR MUNN: No, and would make  
8       them wonder where to go to find PROC-6 besides  
9       which.

10                   MR. MARSCHKE: And do you want, in  
11       the "Resolution of Findings," below that you  
12       refer to PROC-6 --

13                   CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

14                   MR. MARSCHKE: Do you want to take  
15       that out as well?

16                   CHAIR MUNN: Yes. I will say,  
17       "This document and others as appropriate that  
18       need to be revised...."

19                   Fewer numbers, fewer procedures --

20                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Fewer acronyms.

21                   CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

22                   The next item we have is 15,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bayesian methods for estimation of unmonitored  
2 Y-12 external penetrating doses with a time-  
3 dependent log-normal model.

4 My guess is that the name of the  
5 procedure itself will send most people away.

6 I had minor clerical comments. On  
7 the very last line of the first paragraph, it  
8 says, "Site personnel who have no or limited  
9 monitoring data." It seems to me that is  
10 backwards. It should say, "have limited or no  
11 monitoring data."

12 And down under "Summary of  
13 Findings," the second line there, "reviewed  
14 the TIB," I would like to say, "this Technical  
15 Information Bulletin," spell it out.

16 In Finding 2, I want to spell out  
17 "limit of detection" instead of calling it  
18 "LOD."

19 And on the next page, on the  
20 "Resolution of Findings," I would like to say,  
21 "Therefore, the findings with respect to this  
22 document are no longer relevant" rather than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "to this OTIB."

2 MR. KATZ: These things you can do  
3 without permission.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. I just wanted  
5 to tell people what I am doing.

6 That is No. 15. It is okay?

7 Then, we are now down to  
8 OTIB-0022, guidance on wound modeling for  
9 internal dose reconstruction.

10 I had no comment --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: It looks good.

12 CHAIR MUNN: I had no comment with  
13 anything except that I intend to spell out  
14 "TIB."

15 And OTIB-0028, validation of  
16 thorium annual dose conversion factors.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: There is an  
18 "estimation" used in line 3 that maybe we can  
19 put that back to "determination" or something.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Or use "calculation",  
21 as was there originally.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or "calculation."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIR MUNN:    And down toward the  
2                   bottom of that paragraph, there is another one  
3                   of those things.    "To show" has been taken  
4                   out, and I suggest that we not take it out.

5                   "          Technical        Information  
6                   Bulletin,"    and give its name,    "provides  
7                   documentation to show that IMBA meets the  
8                   recommendations of the ICRP with respect to  
9                   values called dose conversion factors for  
10                  radioactive thorium isotopes."

11                  I propose in Finding 1 to change  
12                  "TIB" to "document".

13                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    On Finding 2, I  
14                  think the parenthetical thing could be  
15                  confusing, "required when there is a chronic  
16                  over time intake."    It sounds like the intake  
17                  occurred after hours or something than "over  
18                  time intake."

19                  CHAIR MUNN:    Let's say, "chronic  
20                  over a period of time."

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    Yes.

22                  CHAIR MUNN:    And "acute," then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be "all at once."

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: "All at once"  
3 would be better, yes. The "at once" --

4 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- or "in a short  
6 interval of time" or something like that.

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: And, then, in  
9 Finding 4, "particles with a diameter," it is  
10 either "particles with diameters" or it is "a  
11 particle with a diameter." I think it is  
12 "particles with diameters." Usually, it is a  
13 distribution.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. I looked at  
15 that and wondered if there was any way that we  
16 could get away from that, and I don't see that  
17 we can and maintain the sense of what is being  
18 said there.

19 And the footnote seems to be  
20 fairly clear to me.

21 "Characterizes the size of tiny,  
22 liquid aerosols", that is probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate.

2 The only other change that I had  
3 was the very last paragraph. I said, "Note  
4 that since the issuance of Rev. 1, NIOSH  
5 decided that this TIB should not only treat  
6 other radioactive isotopes in addition to  
7 thorium." Period. "NIOSH subsequently" --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Wait a minute.  
9 "Not only?"

10 CHAIR MUNN: No, take out the "not  
11 only." "Note that since the issuance of Rev.  
12 1, NIOSH decided that this TIB should treat  
13 other radioactive isotopes in addition to  
14 thorium."

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Period.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

18 CHAIR MUNN: And "NIOSH  
19 subsequently rewrote the TIB as Rev 2. and  
20 renamed it "Validation of DCAL" -- and I have  
21 no idea myself what "DCAL" means; I don't know  
22 whether anyone else would -- "Annual Dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Coefficients."

2 Steve, do we know what DCAL means?

3 DR. OSTROW: I did at the time I  
4 wrote that.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Which number are  
7 we on here?

8 CHAIR MUNN: We are in the final  
9 paragraph.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Of which OTIB now?

11 CHAIR MUNN: Can you find out what  
12 that is and email me?

13 MR. MARSCHKE: Twenty-eight.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Thirty. Isn't it?

15 MR. MARSCHKE: OTIB-28, I think.

16 DR. OSTROW: Yes, OTIB-28.

17 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Sorry. I am  
18 looking at two things at the same time.  
19 Right. You're right.

20 If you will find out what that is  
21 and send it to me, I would appreciate it.

22 DR. OSTROW: Okay. Do any of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OCAS people know what it is? It is their  
2 procedure.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Give me a second.

4 This is now TIB, is it OTIB-28?

5 CHAIR MUNN: That is OTIB-28, Rev.

6 2.

7 DR. OSTROW: Yes.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I don't  
9 know if anybody on the phone does.

10 CHAIR MUNN: Anybody? We are wide  
11 open to any information.

12 (No response.)

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, they can get  
14 that to you.

15 CHAIR MUNN: They will find it and  
16 get it to me.

17 Now we will go to OTIB-30,  
18 external coworker dosimetry data for the  
19 Hanford Site.

20 Under Finding 1, I am going to  
21 change some of that "TIB" stuff to "Technical  
22 Information Bulletin" and insert the title of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 OTIB-52 in front of it.

2 In Finding 2, I don't think  
3 "radiation attenuation" is something that will  
4 make sense to most people.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I had exactly the  
6 same comment.

7 CHAIR MUNN: So, I suggest that we  
8 say, "The procedure does not provide the data  
9 or references from which needed information  
10 can be obtained to make corrections for the  
11 reduction of electron radiation caused by  
12 clothing."

13 No, that is, again, a dangling  
14 participle. Put the "caused by clothing" --  
15 the "reduction of electron radiation caused by  
16 clothing". "Reduction of electron radiation  
17 that is caused", "that is provided by  
18 clothing."

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Okay?

21 And under Finding 1, the second  
22 sentence, I am going to remove "furthermore".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Wanda, I just looked  
2 up "DCAL" on the web, and it is an EPA program  
3 called Dose and Risk Calculation Software.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: It is a dose  
5 calculation software.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes. I am out looking  
7 at the web, and it says, "Dose and Risk  
8 Calculation Software (DCAL)." Or just call it  
9 "dose calculation software."

10 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. Thanks.

11 DR. MAURO: Okay.

12 CHAIR MUNN: Appreciate that.

13 Under Finding 1, I am going to  
14 take out "furthermore," and I am going to try  
15 to figure out if we can write out some of the  
16 -- well, maybe not. I hate to deal with those  
17 OTIB numbers in there.

18 And there is still a third OTIB  
19 referenced in Finding 2, the title of which  
20 needs to go in. I will work with those and  
21 make them better.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: On Finding 2, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is inconsistent with Finding 1 on how the word  
2 "staff" is used. It is either a collective  
3 noun which is singular or it is not. In  
4 Finding 1, it is a collective noun, "the staff  
5 is familiar."

6 In Finding 2, it has been changed  
7 to "the staff are aware."

8 CHAIR MUNN: I would prefer to  
9 leave it "is."

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I would, too.  
11 Either that or say, "staff members are aware"  
12 or "staff is aware."

13 CHAIR MUNN: Well, let's say,  
14 "staff is."

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: And, then, the  
16 second sentence in there, then, would be "The  
17 staff has been instructed..."

18 CHAIR MUNN: And I will get the  
19 title of OTIB-17 in there.

20 Now we go to PROC-0002, on which I  
21 have no marks.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Estimate."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: "Use of  
2 integrated" --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Determine  
4 radiation dose," third line.

5 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. "Use of  
6 integrated modules for bioassay analysis," and  
7 in the third line, are we going to say  
8 "calculate?"

9 DR. ULSH: "Determine" is what we  
10 have been using.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: "Determine," I  
12 think.

13 CHAIR MUNN: I have no other  
14 comments.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

16 CHAIR MUNN: Next is PROC-4,  
17 scheduling telephone interviews.

18 Under "Resolution of Findings," I  
19 may go back to using the whole title,  
20 "Computer-Assisted Telephone Interview"  
21 instead of using "CATI."

22 We have space to do it. It is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a problem.

2 No problems with that?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

4 CHAIR MUNN: That brings us to No.  
5 12, performing telephone interviews, with  
6 which I find no fault.

7 Item 13 is performing and  
8 reporting dose reconstruction, OCAS-PR-003,  
9 Rev. 0.

10 I have several scratches on mine.

11 On the third line -- no, on the  
12 second line, I have inserted the word  
13 "radiation" in front of "dose." So that it  
14 reads, "This procedure, performing and  
15 reporting dose reconstruction, OCAS-PR-3,  
16 deals with the administrative process for  
17 radiation dose reconstruction for claimants."

18 "In addition, it establishes that  
19 uncertainties concerning dose or data quality"  
20 -- I reverse them -- "be handled in a  
21 claimant-favorable manner and sets thresholds  
22 for when a sufficient level of analysis is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reached or additional effort is warranted."

2 Then, I have nothing else to say  
3 until the bottom of the second paragraph. I  
4 questioned whether "in hand" was appropriate,  
5 whether "available" was better.

6 "The procedure also addresses  
7 notification protocol in the event that dose  
8 reconstruction cannot be completed with the  
9 information available, and lists the letters  
10 and record management required for each case."

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, that is  
12 probably better.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Under Finding 1, I  
14 suggested using the words not clear rather  
15 than ambiguous. "The procedure is not clear  
16 in identifying individuals" --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: How about "does  
18 not clearly identify?"

19 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. "Does not  
20 clearly identify individuals who are  
21 responsible" -- very good.

22 And Finding 2, I suggest that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 change "could" to "should." "Could" could be  
2 applied to almost anything. That was a  
3 recommendation to organize it better, I think.

4 Finding 4, I took out "a few." It  
5 didn't appear to be necessary. "The procedure  
6 contains inconsistencies and lacks the level  
7 of detailed guidance of other procedures,"  
8 "provided in other procedures," rather than  
9 "some other procedures."

10 In Finding 5, "Guidance is limited  
11 regarding conducting dose assessments for," I  
12 said "potentially" rather than "potential"  
13 "low or high probabilities."

14 And under "Resolution of  
15 Findings," item 2 --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, wait. Before  
17 you get there, in Finding 11, there is an  
18 extra semicolon sticking in the middle of the  
19 sentence. "Restrictions on the use of the  
20 data sources."

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, there is a comma  
22 there that isn't needed there. MEMBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ZIEMER: Is it a comma?

2 CHAIR MUNN: Well, it has a dash.

3 It used to be a dash and, then, it kind of  
4 -- whatever, it doesn't belong there. I am  
5 going to say "these data sources."

6 And under "Resolution of  
7 Findings," I took out the black part. So that  
8 it says, "Develop more specific procedural  
9 guidance." because that is all we really and  
10 truly need to say.

11 "In response to the findings  
12 identified above, NIOSH" did three things.  
13 "Developed more specific procedural guidance."  
14 "Cancelled the procedure." Done.

15 And last, we have ORAUT-OTIB-0003,  
16 Savannah River Site tritium dose assessments.  
17 Assignment. Pardon me. Not assessment,  
18 assignment.

19 We have done some work on this in  
20 the past. And I think I have no additional  
21 markings on my copy here.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Actually,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 originally, we put in this section describing  
2 the fact that tritium has to be taken into the  
3 body in order to cause exposure or to cause  
4 dose, basically.

5 CHAIR MUNN: And we still have it.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Why is that --

7 CHAIR MUNN: We still have it in  
8 there.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the copy I  
10 have here, it is all marked out.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Well, that sentence  
12 reads, "The TIB," and its name, "provides  
13 guidance on how to estimate doses to workers  
14 at Savannah River Site from internal exposure  
15 to tritium, which can appear in several  
16 different forms, through inhalation,  
17 ingestion, or skin penetration."

18 Oh, I see what you mean. That one  
19 sentence there, "The radioactive properties of  
20 tritium are such that it poses no problem for  
21 causing exposure when outside the body."  
22 "Radiation doses to workers occur only if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material is ingested, inhaled, or otherwise  
2 absorbed into the body."

3 Yes, I don't know why those two  
4 sentences came out. And that first one got so  
5 long.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: There is an  
7 "estimate" in here again, too.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. I see that. It  
9 appears we need to do a little bit more work  
10 on that sentence, on that section right up  
11 there. Let me do that. Let me rework that a  
12 little bit and send it -- I will try to go up  
13 to my room as soon as we are done here and  
14 send that to everybody, to see if you think it  
15 is okay.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Even the  
17 part that says that it is a radioactive form  
18 of the element tritium, or hydrogen, has been  
19 deleted.

20 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: And that is a key  
22 thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR MUNN: That was a key thing,  
2 absolutely. Yes. Let me rework this  
3 paragraph. I will do that and try to get it  
4 to all of --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is one of the  
6 first ones we did, and I think we --

7 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I thought we had  
8 it really nicely cleaned up.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: It seems to have  
10 morphed.

11 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, it seems to have  
12 fallen back into a hole somewhere. Let me  
13 look and see what I have on my computer  
14 already.

15 Redo and send out. I will get it  
16 to you today or tomorrow. And if you want to  
17 change that, then please let me know right  
18 away because I would like to get these in some  
19 kind of shape to ship out to Ted and let him  
20 deal with them.

21 I think I was getting tired by the  
22 time I got here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It will help if I get a clean copy  
2                   in front of me, too. This is a bit marked.

3                   Are we content?

4                   MR. HINNEFELD: I think we are so  
5                   content we're numb.

6                   (Laughter.)

7                   MEMBER LEMEN: I'm fine.

8                   CHAIR MUNN: That's good. Thank  
9                   you, Dick.

10                  And thank you again, Steve. We  
11                  appreciate it.

12                  DR. OSTROW: You're welcome.

13                  CHAIR MUNN: Okay. You are all  
14                  aware of the fact that you have, as we  
15                  mentioned earlier this afternoon, received a  
16                  whole new set of these two-pagers.

17                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, 15 fresh  
18                  ones.

19                  MR. KATZ: We need to send those  
20                  out to the rest of the Board.

21                  CHAIR MUNN: We will do that.

22                  MR. KATZ: I will do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MUNN: Okay. I, frankly,  
2 have not had an opportunity to go over those  
3 yet.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I just got them.

5 CHAIR MUNN: I don't know whether  
6 anyone else has.

7 If the rivers don't rise, then I  
8 would anticipate that you will look at those  
9 and send me any gas pains that they give you,  
10 because at our next meeting I would hope that  
11 we would have certainly no more than we have  
12 spent today on two-pagers and, hopefully, even  
13 less.

14 MR. KATZ: Less. And, John, are  
15 you still on, John Mauro, or Steve?

16 DR. MAURO: Yes, I am.

17 MR. KATZ: Yes. For the kind of  
18 generic changes that have been made today,  
19 which you will see when we send these over to  
20 Stu to post, but like calling a "TIB" a  
21 "bulletin," et cetera, if you would just in  
22 the future for the rest of the ones that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deliver make those generic changes, that they  
2 don't have to be corrected --

3 DR. MAURO: Good idea. If I could  
4 just make a little list of some of those  
5 things -- we have a handful of folks that work  
6 on those.

7 MR. KATZ: Right.

8 DR. MAURO: It's good to get that  
9 around so everybody that is working on these  
10 is aware of it.

11 Steve, if you are still on the  
12 line, that is something that would be helpful.

13 MR. KATZ: Right. So, I will send  
14 you what I send over to Stu for posting on the  
15 web; I will send that to you as well, so you  
16 guys can look at that to be certain that you  
17 have followed these kind of things.

18 DR. OSTROW: That's great. We  
19 have a few people working on these, but I  
20 actually do the final editing of all of them,  
21 trying to get them completed. So, if I can  
22 see the latest batch that we revised today, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we can carry that to the other new  
2 ones --

3 MR. KATZ: That sounds great.

4 CHAIR MUNN: Super. All right.

5 The only other item I have is  
6 administrative detail. To me, that means,  
7 when are we having our next meeting, if you  
8 have your calendars out?

9 MR. KATZ: I think we need, DCAS  
10 needs to figure out what sort of timeframe  
11 they can work on actions first. So, unless we  
12 plan it way out, I would suggest we don't  
13 schedule it right now, until we have some  
14 feedback from them.

15 CHAIR MUNN: Well, I am looking at  
16 mid-June or well into June, anyway. Is that  
17 not far enough out for you?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: It is hard to day.

19 MR. KATZ: We need to have Stu and  
20 Brant -- there are things going on right now  
21 that are --

22 CHAIR MUNN: Can we tentatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pencil in a date?

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I will tell  
3 you what.

4 CHAIR MUNN: It is easier for --

5 MR. HINNEFELD: If, in fact, then  
6 we say we won't be ready, we will be able to  
7 change it then?

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes. Right.

9 MR. KATZ: Because that has been a  
10 problem in the past.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: We have done it in  
12 the past, and then it is, no, we are going to  
13 meet anyway.

14 CHAIR MUNN: That is because you  
15 have such a hard-nosed Chair.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. HINNEFELD: That is why I was  
18 saying it while we have the Chair here. So,  
19 if we pencil in a tentative date in mid-June  
20 and we say, "Look, we have not gotten  
21 anything. We don't have enough to do a day's  
22 worth of meeting. We would like to postpone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it." -- we will give you some notice. It  
2 won't be like a week before.

3 MR. KATZ: Well, it can't be a  
4 week before because I need a whole month  
5 before I have to put in a Federal Register  
6 notice.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

8 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: So, a month  
10 before, we will be able to say that, look, if  
11 we don't think we are going to have it, if you  
12 want to pencil it in on those criteria, then  
13 we will pencil one in.

14 CHAIR MUNN: Well, you see, I am  
15 trying to be nice here because this is March  
16 and I am talking about June.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: And I am talking  
18 about so many things.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we know you have  
20 got all kinds of stuff, including the St.  
21 Louis meeting.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: Which, by the way,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we are going to be in St. Louis. It would be  
2 nice to have something on Weldon Spring, we  
3 fully appreciate that. We intend to have a  
4 substantial meeting on May -- what is that,  
5 the 3rd, 9th, whenever we are having it? We  
6 are going to have a substantial meeting  
7 because we are going to have some products  
8 available in April.

9 MR. KATZ: We have the same kind  
10 of pressure with Fernald.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: And we are going  
12 to have the same kind of pressure with Fernald  
13 and with Pantex.

14 MR. KATZ: And with Pantex.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: And maybe Savannah  
16 River, which has a huge amount -- the problem  
17 with that is there is so much stuff available  
18 on Savannah River.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: All under the  
20 Continuing Resolution, huh?

21 MR. KATZ: Yes. That is really a  
22 real factor in all this, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:       And at least  
2       somebody in Washington, some people in  
3       Washington think that this time there will be  
4       some sort of symbolic shutdown after April  
5       8th, just to make a point.

6                   And so, who knows what happens  
7       after that?

8                   CHAIR MUNN:     How about if we said  
9       July?

10                  MR. HINNEFELD:    I can't guarantee  
11       anything. I say pick a date. Pick mid-June,  
12       if you want, but we still may not be able to  
13       get there.

14                  CHAIR MUNN:     I understand that,  
15       and there is a lot between now and June. And  
16       you're right, it is big stuff.

17                  If it would be better for us to  
18       look at July from the outset, then I have no  
19       problem with that.

20                  MR. HINNEFELD:       Let's see,  
21       somewhere in July? Somewhere out there is an  
22       APS meeting. Where is that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: It is in June.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: The last week in  
3 June?

4 DR. ULSH: The 26th through 30th.

5 MR. KATZ: That is another reason  
6 to not pencil June in.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Certainly, we want  
8 to do late June. Of course, on the other  
9 hand --

10 MR. KATZ: What about the week of  
11 July 11th?

12 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, we have a  
13 telephone conference on the 11th.

14 MR. KATZ: We have the  
15 teleconference on the Monday.

16 CHAIR MUNN: On the Monday.

17 MR. KATZ: What about Tuesday?

18 CHAIR MUNN: How about Wednesday?

19 MR. HINNEFELD: How about the  
20 Wednesday?

21 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, Wednesday or  
22 Thursday would be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KATZ: That is Wednesday, the  
2 13th.

3 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

4 MR. KATZ: Okay. Let's go July  
5 13th.

6 MEMBER LEMEN: The 13th doesn't  
7 work for me, but the 14th would.

8 MR. KATZ: Oh, the 14th then.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Okay.

10 MR. KATZ: July 14th, that is  
11 Bastille Day.

12 CHAIR MUNN: That's what?

13 MR. KATZ: Bastille Day.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR MUNN: Oh, wow. To the  
16 mattresses!

17 MR. KATZ: July 14th, okay.

18 CHAIR MUNN: Does anyone else have  
19 anything that needs to go on our calendar that  
20 needs specific callouts for attention?

21 (No response.)

22 If not, then there are several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that I still have from our January  
2 meeting that we didn't include on today's  
3 procedure list, which will probably fill up.  
4 But it isn't likely that you will be getting  
5 an action item or agenda list for a while.  
6 So, if you have something that you want --

7 MR. KATZ: The sooner the better,  
8 actually.

9 CHAIR MUNN: Yes.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes. The agenda  
11 helps a lot, receiving the agenda to see what  
12 is on it.

13 CHAIR MUNN: Yes, I know it does.  
14 Yes. So, we will see what we can get to you  
15 within a reasonable period of time.

16 And unless I hear anything to the  
17 contrary, this meeting is adjourned.

18 MR. KATZ: Thank you, everybody.

19 CHAIR MUNN: Thank you all.

20 (Whereupon, at 4:26 p.m., the  
21 proceedings were concluded.)

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)